

US00RE41990E

(19) United States

(12) Reissued Patent

Danishefsky et al.

(10) **Patent Number:**

US RE41,990 E

(45) Date of Reissued Patent:

Dec. 7, 2010

(54)	SYNTHESIS OF EPOTHILONES,
	INTERMEDIATES THERETO, ANALOGUES
	AND USES THEREOF

(75) Inventors: Samuel J. Danishefsky, Englewood, NJ

(US); Peter Bertinato, Old Lyme, CT (US); Dai-Shi Su, Dresher, PA (US); Dongfang Meng, Westfield, NJ (US); Ting-Chao Chou, Paramus, NJ (US); Ted Kamenecka, San Diego, CA (US); Erik J. Sorensen, Princeton, NJ (US); Aaron Balog, Lambertville, NJ (US);

Kenneth A. Savin, Indianapolis, IN (US)

(73) Assignee: Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer

Research, New York, NY (US)

(21) Appl. No.: 11/649,750

(22) Filed: Jan. 4, 2007

Related U.S. Patent Documents

Reissue of:

(64) Patent No.: 6,656,961
Issued: Dec. 2, 2003
Appl. No.: 09/808,451
Filed: Mar. 13, 2001

U.S. Applications:

- (63) Continuation of application No. 08/986,025, filed on Dec. 3, 1997, now Pat. No. 6,242,469.
- (60) Provisional application No. 60/055,533, filed on Aug. 13, 1997, provisional application No. 60/047,941, filed on May 29, 1997, provisional application No. 60/047,566, filed on May 22, 1997, provisional application No. 60/033,767, filed on Jan. 14, 1997, and provisional application No. 60/032, 282, filed on Dec. 3, 1996.
- (51) Int. Cl.

 A61K 31/365 (2006.01)

 A61K 31/427 (2006.01)

 C07D 277/22 (2006.01)

 C07D 313/00 (2006.01)
- (52) **U.S. Cl.** **514/365**; 548/204; 548/510; 549/271
- (58) **Field of Classification Search** 514/365; 548/204, 510; 549/271

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5 001 400			c/1001	77 1 1 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
5,021,430	Α	*	6/1991	Ksander et al 514/332
5,917,084	Α	*	6/1999	Jiang et al 560/174
5,969,145	Α	*	10/1999	Schinzer et al 548/110
6,043,372	Α	*	3/2000	Schinzer et al 548/110
6,090,601	Α	*	7/2000	Gustafsson 435/183
6,096,757	Α	*	8/2000	Bishop 514/290
6,117,659	\mathbf{A}	*	9/2000	Ashley 435/155
6,121,029	Α	*	9/2000	Schupp 435/183
6,156,905	\mathbf{A}	*	12/2000	Schinzer et al 548/204
6,204,388	В1	*	3/2001	Danishefsky et al 546/340
6,211,412	В1	*	4/2001	Georg 568/309
6,221,641	В1	×	4/2001	Khosla 435/193
6,242,469	В1	*	6/2001	Danishefsky et al 514/365

6,251,636	B1	ajk	6/2001	Betlach 435/76
6,262,094	B1	*	7/2001	Hoefle et al 514/365
6,262,107	Β1	*	7/2001	Li 514/449
6,280,999	B1	*	8/2001	Gustafsson 435/252.3
6,284,781	B1	*	9/2001	Danishefsky et al 514/365
6,288,237	В1	*	9/2001	Hoefle et al 548/203
6,291,684	B1	*	9/2001	Borzilleri et al 548/961
6,300,355	Β1	aļc	10/2001	Danishefsky et al 514/374
6,302,838	B1	*	10/2001	O'Reilly 574/365
6,303,342	Β1	aļc	10/2001	Julien 435/76
6,303,767	B1	*	10/2001	Betlach 536/23.2
6,316,630	В1	»įk	11/2001	Danishefsky et al 546/281
6,320,045	Β1		11/2001	Kim et al 540/463
6,350,878	В1		2/2002	Altmann 548/110
6,359,140	Β1		3/2002	Hofle 548/204
6,365,749	В1		4/2002	Kim 548/204
6,369,234	B1		4/2002	Danishefsky 548/204
6,380,227	В1		4/2002	Mutz 514/365
6,380,394	В1		4/2002	Nicolaou 548/125
6,380,395	В1		4/2002	Vite 548/146
6,383,787	B1		5/2002	Schupp 435/183
6,384,230	В1		5/2002	Mulzer 548/203
6,387,927	В1		5/2002	Altmann 514/311
6,399,638	В1		6/2002	Vite 514/366
6,407,103	B2		6/2002	Nugiel et al 514/232.8
6,410,301	Β1		6/2002	Julien 435/252.3
6,419,692	В1		7/2002	Yang et al 623/1.15
6,441,186	B1		8/2002	Nicolaou et al 548/204
6,457,303	Β1		10/2002	Georg et al 56/465
6,489,314	B1		12/2002	Ashley et al 514/183
6,498,257	Β1		12/2002	Vite et al 548/205
6,515,017	B1		2/2003	Li et al 514/449
6,518,421	Β1		2/2003	Li et al 540/462
6,525,197	B1		2/2003	Furstner et al 544/310
6,531,497	В1		3/2003	Nicolaou et al 514/370
6,537,988	B2		3/2003	Lee 514/221
6,538,038	В1		3/2003	Pero et al 514/731
6,544,544	B2		4/2003	Hunter et al 424/424
6,576,651	B2		6/2003	Bandyopadhyay et al 514/365
6,593,115	B2		7/2003	Vite et al 435/134
			40	

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

DE 41 38 042 11/1991

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bertini. Chem. Comm. (1970), pp. 144.* Inokuchi et al., Synlett (1992), pp. 510–512.*

(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Taofiq A Sokola (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Brenda Herschbach Jarrell; Kristen C. Buteau; Choate, Hall & Stewart LLP

(57) ABSTRACT

The present invention provides convergent processes for preparing epothilone A and B, desoxyepothilones A and B, and analogues thereof. Also provided are analogues related to epothilone A and B and intermediates useful for preparing same. The present invention further provides novel compositions based on analogues of the epothilones and methods for the treatment of cancer and cancer which has developed a multidrug-resistant phenotype.

79 Claims, 76 Drawing Sheets

US RE41,990 E Page 2

6.603.618 12 7.2001 White et al.		U.S. F	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2003/0114	4450 A1		Santi et al.
6.693.015 B2 8.2003 George et al	6 506 975	DΣ	7/2002	White et al. 549/204				
6.06.05.29 Bl. x2003 Danisherksky et al. 544/45 2003.0125362, Al. 7.2003 Danisherksky ch. 6.06.05.726 Bl. x2003 Mulzer et al. 544/45 2003.013.0178 Al. 7.2003 Li et al. 6.06.0736 Bl. x2003 Mulzer et al. 544/45 2003.013.0178 Al. 7.2003 Li et al. 6.06.0736 Bl. x2003 Mulzer et al. 544/45 2003.013.0188 Al. 7.2003 Sehwecke et al. 6.906.188 Bl. c. 6.2005 White et al. 549/45 2003.013.0183 Al. 7.2003 Sehwecke et al. 2003.014833 Al. 7.2003 Sehwecke et al. 2003.014833 Al. 7.2003 Sehwecke et al. 2003.014833 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2003.014833 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2003.014833 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2003.014433 Al. 7.2003 Sehwecke et al. 2003.014433 Al. 7.2003 Sehwecke et al. 2003.014433 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2003.014453 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2003.014628 Al. 7.2002 Danishefsky et al. 2003.0166507 Al. 9.2003 Westermann et al. 2002.000429 Al. 1.2002 Danishefsky et al. 2003.014650 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2003.01453 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2002.000429 Al. 1.2002 Danishefsky et al. 2003.01450 Al. 7.2003 Myes et al. 2002.0005050 Al. 7.2002 Myes et al. 2002.0005050 Al. 7.2002 Myes et al. 2002.0005050 Al. 7.2002 Myes et al. 2003.01450 Mye								
6.6605,798 Bl 8.2003 Muzler et al. 548/202 (2003/101278 Al 7,2003 Li et al. 6.601,378 Bl 8.2003 Muzler et al. 548/204 (2003/101478 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 6.613,371 Bl 9.2003 Myles et al. 548/204 6.906,188 B2 (2005 White et al. 540/451 (2003/1014823 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 6.905,861 Bl 10-2005 White et al. 540/451 (2003/1014833 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/1014833 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/1014834 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/101484 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/1014834 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/101484 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/1014843 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003/10148434 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 2003								
6.6610,736 Bl 8/2003 Milzer et al 548/202 2003/015483 Al 7,2003 Myles et al. 6.610,736 Bl 8/2004								
6.61,3-12 B2 9.2003	6,605,726	B1	8/2003	Mulzer et al 548/202				
6.906,188 BZ 6/2005 White et al					2003/0134	4883 A1	7/2003	Myles et al.
September Sept					2003/0139	9460 A1		
2001 0031489 Al 10/2001 Myers et al. 2003/01/4807 Al 8/2003 Continuent et al.								
2001/0031452 Al 10200 1 106elbe et al. 20003/014928 Al \$2,003 Nestermann et al. 2002/0002104 Al 12200 Lec 2003/016557 Al 92,003 Nestermann et al. 2002/0002104 Al 12200 Danishefsky et al. 2003/016557 Al 92,003 Nestermann et al. 2002/0002104 Al 12200 Danishefsky et al. 2003/016557 Al 92,003 Nestermann et al. 2002/0001038 Al 12200 Danishefsky et al. 2003/016557 Al 92,003 Nestermann et al. 2002/0002383 Al 12200 Santi et al. 2003/016557 Al 92,003 Nestermann et al. 2002/00028839 Al 32200 Nestermann et al. 2003/00028839 Al 32200 Nestermann et al. 2003/00028839 Al 32200 Nestermann et al. 2003/0004520 Al 42000 Al 42000 Nestermann et al. 2003/0004520 Al 42000 Al 42000 Nestermann et al. 2003/0004520 Al 42000 Al 42								
2001/0013356 Al 1/2002 Le 2002/00105407 Al 20002 Le 2002/00105507 Al 20002 Le 2002/00105507 Al 20002 Santi et al 2005/0192440 Al 20005 White et al 2002/0010328 Al 20002 Santi et al 2005/0192440 Al 20002 White et al 2002/0010328 Al 20002 Novartis FOREIGN PATEINT DOCUMENTS 2002/0045209 Al 4/2002 Vice et al DE 195 42 986 11/1995 2002/0045209 Al 4/2002 Shosla et al DE 196 03 0343 81/1996 2002/0045209 Al 4/2002 Santi et al DE 196 36 343 81/1996 2002/005203 Al 5/2002 Santi et al DE 196 38 345 91/1996 2002/0058236 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 38 345 91/1996 2002/0058236 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 48 362 10/1996 2002/0058236 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 48 362 10/1996 2002/0058236 Al 5/2002 White et al DE 196 48 362 10/1996 2002/0058236 Al 5/2002 White et al DE 196 47 5865 11/1996 2002/0058312 Al 5/2002 White et al DE 196 47 5865 11/1996 2002/00904901 Al 7/2002 Schweinfest et al DE 197 01 758 11/1997 2002/00904901 Al 7/2002 Gallaher DE 197 13 970 41/1997 2002/0013568 Al 8/2002 Uniter et al DE 197 13 970 41/1997 2002/0013568 Al 8/2002 Uniter et al DE 197 13 970 41/1997 2002/0013568 Al 8/2002 Santi et al DE 197 13 970 41/1997 2002/0013568 Al 8/2002 Santi et al DE 197 13 970 41/1997 2002/0013568 Al 8/2002 Santi et al DE 197 13 970 41/1997 41/1997 2002/0013568 Al 8/2002 Santi et al DE 197 13 970 41/1997 4								
2002.000.2162								
2002/0001924 Al 1/2002 Santist al. 2005/0192440 Al 9/2005 White et al.	2002/0002162	A1	1/2002	Lee				
2002.0010328 A1 1/2002 Receives et al. DE 195 42 986 1/1995 2002/004509 A1 4/2002 Vice et al DE 196 42 986 1/1995 2002/004509 A1 4/2002 Vice et al DE 196 36 343 8/1996 2002/004509 A1 4/2002 Ashley et al DE 196 36 343 8/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Santi et al DE 196 36 343 8/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 38 456 9/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 38 456 9/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Chu et al DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Chu et al DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/005828 A1 7/2002 Schweinfest et al DE 197 1788 11/1997 2002/001269 A1 7/2002 Chu et al DE 197 1788 11/1997 2002/001269 A1 7/2002 Callaher DE 197 196 1 2/1997 2002/001269 A1 7/2002 Callaher DE 197 196 1 2/1997 2002/00137152 A1 2/2002 Hunter et al DE 197 196 24 2986 A1 5/1997 2002/00137152 A1 2/2002 Santi et al DE 197 26 627 6/1997 2002/00147197 A1 10/2002 Santi et al DE 197 35 575 8/1997 2002/014308 A1 10/2002 Santi et al DE 197 35 575 8/1997 2002/0156289 A1 10/2002 George et al DE 197 34 135 9/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 George et al DE 197 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 George et al DE 197 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 Leng et al DE 197 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 Leng et al DE 197 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 Leng et al DE 197 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 Leng et al DE 197 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 Leng et al DE 198 36 343 10/1997 2002/016528 A1 11/2002 Leng et al DE 198 36 343 10/1998 2002/016538 A1 11/2002 Leng et al	2002/0002194	A1						
2002/004520 A1 4/2002 Vice tal. DE 196 42 986 11/1995 2002/004520 A1 4/2002 Vice tal. DE 196 07 702 2/1996 2002/004520 A1 4/2002 Ashley et al. DE 196 36 343 8/1996 2002/005208 A1 5/2002 Santi et al. DE 196 38 870 9/1996 2002/005288 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 38 870 9/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 39 345 9/1996 2002/005828 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/005881 A1 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/005881 A1 5/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/005881 A1 5/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/005881 A1 5/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/005881 A1 5/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/009881 A1 7/2002 Schweinfest et al. DE 197 01 758 11/1997 2002/00994991 A1 7/2002 Gallaher DE 197 07 506.1 2/1997 2002/0019202 A1 8/2002 Hunter et al. DE 195 2002/001920 A1 8/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 20 312 5/1997 2002/0143038 A1 10/2002 Santi et al. DE 197 26 627 6/1997 2002/0143038 A1 10/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 35 574 8/1997 2002/014510 A1 10/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 35 575 8/1997 2002/016510 A1 10/2002 Arshaina et al. DE 197 35 575 8/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 34 574 8/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 34 574 8/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 34 574 8/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 197 34 574 8/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 36343 C1 ° 10/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 36543 C1 ° 10/1997 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1998 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1998 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1998 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1998 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1998 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1999 2002/016526 A1 11/2002 Vice et al. DE 196 3456 A1 ° 3/1998 2002/016526 A1 11/200								
2002/0042109 Al 4/2002 Vice of al. DE 195 42 986 11/1995 2002/0045509 Al 4/2002 Ashley et al. DE 196 36 343 8/1996 2002/0052028 Al 5/2002 Santi et al. DE 196 38 370 9/1996 2002/0052836 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 39 456 9/1996 2002/005283 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 34 56 9/1996 2002/0068285 Al 5/2002 Chu et al. DE 196 47 580.5 11/1996 2002/0068285 Al 5/2002 Chu et al. DE 197 47 580.5 11/1996 2002/0090490 Al 7/2002 Schweinfest et al. DE 197 75 56.1 11/1997 2002/0190490 Al 7/2002 Acery DE 197 07 506.1 2/1997 2002/0141568 Al 18/2002 Hunter et al. DE 197 32 575 4/1997 2002/0147169 Al 10/20						FOREIG	N PATE	NT DOCUMENTS
2002/0045220 Al 4/2002 Xhols et al. DE 196 of 7702 2/1996 2002/0052028 Al 5/2002 Ashley et al. DE 196 38 870 9/1996 2002/0058286 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 38 870 9/1996 2002/0058278 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/0060528 Al 5/2002 White et al. DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/0060529 Al 5/2002 White et al. DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/0060529 Al 5/2002 Chu et al. DE 196 45 362 10/1996 2002/0060529 Al 7/2002 Chu et al. DE 197 0758 1/1997 2002/0060529 Al 7/2002 Callaher DE 197 13 970 4/1997 2002/0147197 Al 1/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 197 35 574 8/1997 2002/0147197 Al 1/2002<					DE	105.42	086	11/1005
2002/0045609 Al 4/2002 Ashley et al. DE 196 36 343 8/1996 2002/005238 Al 5/2002 Santi et al. DE 196 38 870 9/1996 2002/0058286 Al 5/2002 Danishefsky et al. DE 196 39 456 9/1996 2002/0058286 Al 5/2002 White et al. DE 196 45 361 10/1996 2002/0058287 Al 5/2002 White et al. DE 196 47 580.5 10/1996 2002/0068218 Al 7/2002 White et al. DE 197 647 580.5 11/1996 2002/0098261 Al 7/2002 Schweinfest et al. DE 197 707 506.1 2/1997 2002/019308 Al 7/2002 Avery DE 197 70 506.1 2/1997 2002/014038 Al 7/2002 Avery DE 197 307 4/1997 2002/0147197 Al 10/2002 Santi et al. DE 197 325 574 8/1997 2002/0147197 Al 10/2002 Santi et al. DE 197 35 574 8/1997 2002/0167286 Al 1 10/2								
2002/005/2028 AI 5/2002 Santi et al. DE 196 38 870 9/1996								
2002/0058817 AI 1 \$2002 White et al. DE 196 43 361 10/1996 2002/0065295 AI \$2002 White et al. DE 196 43 562 10/1996 2002/0068812 AI 72002 Chu et al. DE 197 07 586.1 1/1997 2002/0091260 AI 72002 Calvenifest et al. DE 197 07 506.1 2/1997 2002/0091260 AI 72002 Gallaher DE 197 13 970 4/1997 2002/011760 AI 82002 Hourter et al. DE 197 20 312 5/1997 2002/0147192 AI 92002 Santi et al. DE 197 35 574 8/1997 2002/0147197 AI 10/2002 Santi et al. DE 197 35 574 8/1997 2002/0147197 AI 10/2002 Arslanian et al. DE 197 35 578 8/1997 2002/0165283 AI 11/2002 George et al. DE 197 34 135 9/1997 2002/0165263 AI 11/2002 Hurler et al. DE 19636343 10/1997 2002/0165265 AI 11/2				•				
2002/006/2030 Al 5/2002 Chu et al. DE 196 45 362 10/1996	2002/0058286	A1	5/2002	Danishefsky et al.	DE	196 39	456	9/1996
2002/0065295 Al	2002/0058817	A1						
2002/00986812 AI 7/2002 Schweinfest et al. DE 197 01 758 1/1997								
2002/0091269 Al 7/2002 Callaher DE 197 (13 70) 4/1997								
2002/015686 A1 8/2002 Hunter et al. DE 197 13 970 4/1997								
DODG/10115866 Al				-				
2002/0119202 A1								
2002/014797 A1 10/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 197 35 574 8/1997	2002/0119202	A1			DE	197 20	312	5/1997
2002/0147197 Al 10/2002 Newman et al. DE 197 35 575 8/1997	2002/0137152	A1	9/2002	Santi et al.				
2002/0156110 A1 10/2002 Arslanian et al. DE 197 35 578 8/1997 2002/0165288 A1 10/2002 Georg et al. DE 197 44 135 9/1997 2002/0165256 A1 11/2002 Hofmann et al. DE 19636343 C1 * 10/1997 2002/0165257 A1 11/2002 Lee DE 197 49 717 10/1997 2002/0165258 A1 11/2002 Lee DE 197 49 717 10/1997 2002/0165258 A1 11/2002 Lee DE 197 49 717 10/1997 2002/0165258 A1 11/2002 Lee DE 197 49 717 10/1997 2002/0165258 A1 11/2002 Lee DE 197 35 1200 11/1997 2002/0165258 A1 11/2002 Leung et al. DE 198339456 A1 * 3/1998 2002/0169125 A1 11/2002 Georg et al. DE 19845361 A1 * 4/1998 2002/0169125 A1 11/2002 Pardee et al. DE 19645361 A1 * 4/1998 2002/0169125 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 4/1998 2002/0197615 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 4/1998 2002/0192778 A1 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0193761 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0197614 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2003/003004409 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 8763 2/1999 2003/0030394 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 8765 2/1999 2003/0030394 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 8765 2/1999 2003/0030394 A1 1/2003 Stohbacker DE 199 107 588 2/1999 2003/0036651 A1 2/2003 Stohbacker DE 199 101 5/1999 2003/004571 A1 3/2003 Stohbacker DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0047815 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0047615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 8760 8/2000 2003/0047615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0047615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 8760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000								
DE								
2002/0164377 Al 11/2002 Hunfer et al. DE 19636343 C1 * 10/1997								
2002/0165256 A1 11/2002 Lee DE 197 4343 10/1997								
2002/0165258 A1								
2002/0165265 A1 11/2002 Hunter et al. DE 19639456 A1 * 3/1998 2002/0165415 A1 11/2002 Georg et al. DE 198 13 821 3/1998 2002/0169125 A1 11/2002 Leung et al. DE 19645361 A1 * 4/1998 2002/0169135 A1 11/2002 Pardee et al. DE 19645362 4/1998 2002/0169190 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 A1 * 4/1998 2002/0177615 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 198 21 954 5/1998 2002/0192778 A1 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0192778 A1 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0192761 A1 12/2002 Ashley et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0197261 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 Munter et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2003/0003094 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/0004383 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0003382 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/003438 A1 1/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Skohey et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 199 54 200 11/1999 2003/0069277 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 199 54 200 11/1999 2003/0069277 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 8 760 8/2000 2003/0073015 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al.	2002/0165257	A1	11/2002	Lee	DE	197 49	717	10/1997
2002/0165415 A1 11/2002 Georg et al. DE 198 13 821 3/1998 2002/0169125 A1 11/2002 Leung et al. DE 19645361 A1 4/1998 2002/0169135 A1 11/2002 Pardee et al. DE 19645362 4/1998 2002/0169190 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 A1 4/1998 2002/01977615 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0193761 A1 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0193761 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2003/00040309 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/00								
2002/0169125 Al 11/2002 Leung et al. DE 19645361 Al * 4/1998 2002/0169135 Al 11/2002 Pardee et al. DE 19645362 4/1998 2002/0169190 Al 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 Al 4/1998 2002/0197615 Al 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 198 21 954 5/1998 2002/0193761 Al 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0193761 Al 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2002/0198141 Al 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2003/0003/0004338 Al 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/003/0034517 Al 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0036515 Al 1/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2002/0169135 Al 11/2002 Pardee et al. DE 19645362 4/1998 2002/0169190 Al 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 Al * 4/1998 2002/0197615 Al 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 198 21 954 5/1998 2002/0192778 Al 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/019316 Al 12/2002 Ashley et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0198141 Al 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2003/0003094 Al 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 198 49 464 10/1998 2003/0004209 Al 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 763 2/1999 2003/00043838 Al 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0035082 Al 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0036515 Al				-				
2002/0169190 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 19645362 A1 * 4/1998 2002/0177615 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 198 21 954 5/1998 2002/0192778 A1 12/2002 Schup et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0193361 A1 12/2002 Ashley et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/019361 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2003/0004209 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 768 2/1999 2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/00360517 A1 2/2003 Skrohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/004941 A1								
2002/0177615 A1 11/2002 Bandyopadhyay et al. DE 198 21 954 5/1998 2002/0192778 A1 12/2002 Schupp et al. DE 198 30 060 6/1998 2002/0193161 A1 12/2002 Ashley et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0197261 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 49 464 10/1998 2003/00030094 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/004209 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0043083 A1 1/2003 Stolate et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036177 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1								
2002/0193361 A1 12/2002 Ashley et al. DE 198 33 750 7/1998 2002/0197261 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 49 464 10/1998 2003/0004209 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/00360577 A1 1/2003 Strothacker DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036177 A1 2/2003 Strothacker DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0036177 A1 2/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0045711 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003					DE	198 21	954	
2002/0197261 A1 12/2002 Li et al. DE 198 46 493 10/1998 2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 49 464 10/1998 2003/0003094 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0023082 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036177 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/006623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073055 A1 4/2003	2002/0192778				DE	198 30	060	6/1998
2002/0198141 A1 12/2002 McChesney et al. DE 198 49 464 10/1998 2003/0003094 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/0004209 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 763 2/1999 2003/0023082 A1 1/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0036177 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0045711 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				-				
2003/0003094 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 07 588 2/1999 2003/0004209 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 763 2/1999 2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0023082 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0045711 A1 3/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003								
2003/0004209 A1 1/2003 Hunter et al. DE 199 08 763 2/1999 2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0023082 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0045711 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003				•				
2003/0004338 A1 1/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 765 2/1999 2003/0023082 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036177 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/00495711 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003								
2003/0023082 A1 1/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 21 086 4/1999 2003/0036177 A1 2/2003 Strohhacker DE 199 23 001 5/1999 2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/00495711 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003								
2003/0036515 A1 2/2003 Pardee et al. DE 199 30 111 7/1999 2003/0045711 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
2003/0045711 A1 3/2003 Ashley et al. DE 199 54 228 11/1999 2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 120 1666 2/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 </td <td>2003/0036177</td> <td>A1</td> <td>2/2003</td> <td>Strohhacker</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	2003/0036177	A1	2/2003	Strohhacker				
2003/0049841 A1 3/2003 Short et al. DE 199 54 230 11/1999 2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0069277 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 51 136 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003								
2003/0054977 A1 3/2003 Kumar et al. DE 100 15 836 3/2000 2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0069277 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 51 136 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0060623 A1 3/2003 Vite et al. DE 100 20 517 4/2000 2003/0069277 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 51 136 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 121 364 3/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0069277 A1 4/2003 Danishefsky et al. DE 100 20 899 4/2000 2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 51 136 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 121 364 3/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/019500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0073205 A1 4/2003 Arslanian et al. DE 199 08 760 8/2000 2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 51 136 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0105330 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0073615 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 100 51 136 10/2000 2003/0073617 A1 4/2003 Li et al. DE 199 08 767 10/2000 2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0097688 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 121 364 3/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0119330 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002				•				
2003/0073677 A1 4/2003 Lee EP 0 903 348 3/1999 2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 121 364 3/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002	2003/0073615	A1						
2003/0087888 A1 5/2003 Regueiro-Ren et al. EP 1 201 666 2/2002 2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 121 364 3/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0096381 A1 5/2003 Julien et al. EP 1 121 364 3/2002 2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0105330 A1 6/2003 Danishefsky et al. EP 1 186 606 3/2002 2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002				•				
2003/0109500 A1 6/2003 Pero et al. EP 1 201 666 5/2002 2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002								
2003/0113335 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 0 975 638 8/2002				•				
2003/0114363 A1 6/2003 Li et al. EP 1 001 951 9/2002								
	2003/0114363	A1	6/2003	Li et al.	EP	1 001	951	9/2002

ED	0.075.633	10/2002	WO WO 02/074042 0/2002
EP	0 975 622	10/2002	WO WO 02/074042 9/2002
EP	1 275 648	1/2003	WO WO 02/080846 10/2002
EP	1 077 980	3/2003	WO WO 03/053949 12/2002
FI	C 07 D 493/08	4/2002	WO WO 03/057830 12/2002
WO	WO 93/10121	5/1993	WO WO 03/007924 1/2003
WO	WO 97/19086	5/1997	WO WO 03/057217 1/2003
WO	WO 98/22461	11/1997	WO WO 03/014063 2/2003
WO	WO 98/08849	3/1998	WO WO 03/014068 2/2003
WO	WO 98/25929	6/1998	WO WO 03/018002 3/2003
			WO WO 03/026744 4/2003
WO	WO 98/54966	6/1998	WO WO 03/029260 4/2003
WO	WO 98/38192	9/1998	WO WO 03/042217 5/2003
WO	WO 98/47891	10/1998	WO WO 03/045324 6/2003
WO	WO 99/27890	11/1998	WO WO 03/049734 6/2003
WO	WO 99/28324	12/1998	WO WO 03/049/754 0/2003 WO WO 03/029195 10/2003
WO	WO 99/01124	1/1999	WO WO 03/029193 10/2003
WO	WO 99/02514	1/1999	OTHER BUILDIA TIONS
wo	WO 99/03848	1/1999	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
WO	WO 99/07692	2/1999	H.C. A. 1 N. (0/022 064 Cl. 1 D. 12 1006 N' - 1
WO	WO 99/39694	2/1999	U.S. Appl. No. 60/032,864, filed Dec. 13, 1996, Nicolaou et
			al.
WO	WO 99/42602	2/1999	U.S. Appl. No. 08/856,533, filed May 14, 1997, Nicolaou et
WO	WO 99/43320	2/1999	al.
WO	WO 99/43653	2/1999	
WO	WO 99/54318	4/1999	U.S. Appl. No. 08/923,869, filed Sep. 4, 1997, Nicolaou et
WO	WO 99/54319	4/1999	al.
WO	WO 99/54330	4/1999	LLC Appl No. 10/004 571 filed Dec. 4, 2001 Denishefeler
WO	WO 99/58534	5/1999	U.S. Appl. No. 10/004,571, filed Dec. 4, 2001, Danishefsky
WO	WO 99/59985	5/1999	et al.
WO	WO 00/00485	6/1999	Ahmed, et al., Total Synthesis of the Microtubule Stabilizing
WO	WO 99/65913	6/1999	Antitumor Agent Laulimalide and Some Nonnatural Ana-
WO	WO 99/66028	6/1999	e
wo	WO 99/67252	6/1999	logues: The Power of Sharpless' Asymmetric Epoxidation J.
WO	WO 99/67253	6/1999	Org. Chem, 68: 3026–3042, 2003.
WO			Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Their Analogs-Potential
	WO 00/31247	11/1999	New Weapons in the Fight Against Cancer", Chimia, 54:
WO	WO 00/37473	12/1999	
WO	WO 00/39276	12/1999	612–621, 2000.
WO	WO 00/47584	2/2000	Altmann, et al., Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of
			rithami, et al., Synthesis and Diological Evaluation of
WO	WO 00/49019	2/2000	
WO	WO 00/49019 WO 00/49020	2/2000 2/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. Bioorg.
			Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000.
WO	WO 00/49020	2/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. Bioorg.
WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A
WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo
WO WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3):
WO WO WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000.
WO WO WO WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3):
WO WO WO WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of
WO WO WO WO WO WO WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of</i>
WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA,
WO	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.</i>
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting</i> , San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Grow-
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Grow-
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem.</i>
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem.</i>
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting</i> , San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting</i> , San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modi-
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/73103 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting</i> , San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expressed in
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/66038 WO 02/42432	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting</i> , San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modi-
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170 WO 02/42432 WO 02/98868	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule—Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expresssed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002).
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/6589 WO 00/66589 WO 01/1521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/82555 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170 WO 02/42432 WO 02/98868 WO 02/46196	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 6/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule—Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expresssed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/6589 WO 00/6589 WO 01/1521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/8255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 02/98868 WO 02/98868 WO 02/98868 WO 02/058699	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule—Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expresssed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002).
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/6589 WO 00/66589 WO 01/1521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/82555 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170 WO 02/42432 WO 02/98868 WO 02/46196	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expressed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/6589 WO 00/6589 WO 01/1521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/8255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 02/98868 WO 02/98868 WO 02/98868 WO 02/058699	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expressed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997. Awada, et al., New Cytotoxic Agents and Molecular–Tar-
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/6589 WO 00/6589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170 WO 02/42432 WO 02/98868 WO 02/058699 WO 02/058700	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expressed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997. Awada, et al., New Cytotoxic Agents and Molecular–Targeted Therapies in the Treatment of Metastatic <i>Breast Can-</i>
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/6589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/73103 WO 01/3103 WO 01/31341 WO 01/31342 WO 02/33356 WO 02/33844 WO 01/38800 WO 01/98255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170 WO 02/42432 WO 02/98868 WO 02/98868 WO 02/058699 WO 02/058700 WO 02/058701 WO 02/060904	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting</i> , San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.)</i> , 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expresssed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997. Awada, et al., New Cytotoxic Agents and Molecular–Targeted Therapies in the Treatment of Metastatic <i>Breast Cancer Review</i> , 4–15, 2002.
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/68699 WO 02/058700 WO 02/058701 WO 02/060904 WO 02/060904	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.</i>), 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expressed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997. Awada, et al., New Cytotoxic Agents and Molecular–Targeted Therapies in the Treatment of Metastatic <i>Breast Can-</i>
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/6589 WO 00/6589 WO 01/1521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/31341 WO 01/31341 WO 01/31342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 03/070170 WO 02/42432 WO 02/98868 WO 02/98868 WO 02/16196 WO 02/058700 WO 02/058701 WO 02/066033 WO 02/066033	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 2/2002 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219 th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.)</i> , 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expresssed in Myxococcus xanthus," J. Nat. Prod., 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997. Awada, et al., New Cytotoxic Agents and Molecular–Targeted Therapies in the Treatment of Metastatic <i>Breast Cancer Review</i> , 4–15, 2002. Baik, et al., Diastereoselective Cobalt–Catalyzed Aldol and
WO W	WO 00/49020 WO 00/49021 WO 00/50423 WO 00/50423 WO 00/57874 WO 00/58254 WO 00/66589 WO 00/71521 WO 01/07439 WO 01/10412 WO 01/27308 WO 01/64650 WO 01/66154 WO 01/70716 WO 01/73103 WO 01/81341 WO 01/81342 WO 02/30356 WO 02/32844 WO 01/83800 WO 01/83800 WO 01/92255 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/72858 WO 02/66038 WO 02/72858 WO 02/68699 WO 02/058700 WO 02/058701 WO 02/060904 WO 02/060904	2/2000 2/2000 2/2000 3/2000 3/2000 3/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 8/2000 10/2000 3/2001 3/2001 3/2001 4/2001 4/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Highly Potent Analogues of Epothilones B and D. <i>Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.</i> , 10(24): 2765–2768, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Epothilones and Related Structures—A New Class of Microtubule Inhibitiors with Potent in vivo Antitumor Activity" <i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta.</i> , 1470(3): M79–M91, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Synthetic and Semisynthetic Analogs of Epothilones: Chemistry and Biological Activity" <i>Book of Abstracts</i> , 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–287, 1999. Altmann, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones", <i>ChemBioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.)</i> , 1(1)/39(3): 67–70, 2000. Altmann, et al., "Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents: A Growing Class of Important Anticancer Drugs" <i>Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.</i> , 5(4): 424–431, 2001. Appendino, et al., "The Synthesis of Epothilones: Highlights from a Year's Race", <i>Chemtracts</i> , 11(9): 678–696, 1998. Arslanian, et al., "A New Cytotoxic Epothilone from Modified Polyketide Synthases Heterologously Expresssed in <i>Myxococcus xanthus</i> ," <i>J. Nat. Prod.</i> , 65: 1061–1064, 2002). Avila, et al., "The Use of Microtubule Poisons on Tumor Cells", <i>Cancer J.</i> 10(6): 315–318, 1997. Awada, et al., New Cytotoxic Agents and Molecular–Targeted Therapies in the Treatment of Metastatic <i>Breast Cancer Review</i> , 4–15, 2002. Baik, et al., Diastereoselective Cobalt–Catalyzed Aldol and

Balog, et al., "A Novel Aldol Condensation with 2–Methyl–4–Pentenal and Its Application to an Improved Total Synthesis of Epothilone B", *angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 37(19): 2675–2678, 1998.

Balog, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone A", Angew Chem. Int. Ed. 61: 2801–2803, 1996.

Balog, et al., "Stereoselective Syntheses and Evaluation of Compounds in the 8–Desmethylepothilone A Series: Some Surprising Observations . . . " *Tetrahedron Letters*, 38(26): 4529–4532, 1997.

Bellemin–Laponnaz, et al., "The Kinetic Resolution of Allylic Alchols by a Non–Enzymatic Acylation Catalyst: Application to Natural Product Synthesis" *Chem. Commun.*, 12: 1009–1010, 2000.

Bertinato, et al., "Studies Toward a Synthesis of Epothilone A: Stereocontrolled Assembly of the Acyl Region and Models for Macrocyclization", *J. Org. Chem.* 61: 8000–8001, 1996.

Beyer, et al., "Metabolic Diversity in Myxobacteria . . . " *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 1445(2): 185–195, 1999.

Bijoy, et al., "Synthetic Studies Directed Towards Epothilone A", *Tetrahedron Letters*, 39: 209–212, 1998.

Biswas, et al., Highly Concise Routes to Epothilones: The Total Synthesis and Evaluation of Epothilone 490, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 124: 9825–9832, 2002.

Blum, et al., "In vivo Metabolism of Epothilone B in Tumor– Bearing Nude Mice: Identification of Three New Epothilone B Metabolites by Capillary High–Pressure Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry/Tandem Mass Spectrometry" *Rapid. Commun. Mass Spectrom.*, 15(1): 41–49, 2001.

Bocci, et al., Protracted Low–Dose Effects on Human Endothelial Cell Proliferation and Survival in Vitro Reveal a Selective Antiangiogenic Window for Various Chemotherapeutic Drug *Cancer Research*, 62: 6938–6943, 2002.

Boddy, et al., Epothilone C. Macrolactonization and Hydrolysis Are Catalyzed by the Isolated Thioesterase Domain of Epothilone Polyketide Synthase, *J.Am.Chem.Soc.*, 125: 3428–3429, 2002.

Bode, et al., "Stereoselective Syntheses of Epothilones A and B via Directed Nitrile Oxide Cycloaddition" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 123(15): 3611–3612, 2001.

Bode, et al., "Stereoselective Synthesis of Epothilones A and B via Nitrile Oxide Cycloadditions and Related Studies" *J. Org. Chem.*, 66(19): 6410–6424, 2001.

Bollag, et al., "Epothilones: Novel Microtubule Stabilizing Agents", *Expert Opin. Invest.Drugs*. 6(7): 867–873, 1997. Bollag, Daniel M., "Epothilones, a New Class of MT Stabilizing Agents", *Cancer Research*, 55: 2325–2333, 1995.

Bornscheuer, et al., "Directed Evolution of an Esterase for the Stereoselective Resolution of a Key Intermediate in the Synthesis of Epothilones", *Biotechnol. Bioeng.*, 58(5): 554–559, 1998.

Borzilleri, et al., "A Novel Application of a Pd(0)—Catalyzed Nucleophilic Substitution Reaction to the Regio and Stereoselective Synthesis of Lactam Analogues of the Epothilone Natural Products" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 122(37): 8890–8897, 2000.

Broker, et al., Late Activation of Apoptotic Pathways Plays a Negligible Role in Mediating the Cutotoxic Effects of Discodermolide and Epothilone B in Non–Small Cell Lung Cancer Cells *Cancer Research*, 62: 4081–4088, 2002.

Brummond, et al., "A Novel Application of a Pd(0)–Catalyzed Nucleophilic Substition Reaction to the Regio– and Stereoselective Synthesis of Lactam Analogues of the Epothilone Natural Products" *Chemtracts*, 14(7): 401–404, 2001.

Buck et al., Epothilones: A New Class of Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents with a Taxol–Like Mechanism of Action, *Chemtracts*, 11: 671–677, 1998.

Carlomagno, et al., "The High–Resolution Solution Structure of Epothilone A Bound to Rubulin: An Understanding of the Structure–Activity Relationships for Powerful Class of Antitumor Agents" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 42: 2511–2515, 2003.

Carlomagno, et al., "Derivation of Dihedral Angles from Ch–Ch Dipolar–Dipolar Cross–Correlated Relaxation Rates: A C–C Torsion Involving a Quaternary Carbon Atom in Epothilone A Bound to Tubulin" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 42: 2515–2517, 2003.

Carreira, E., "Discovery and Study of New Reaction Chemistry: Applications in Complex Molecule Assembly" *Chimia*, 55(10: 818–820, 2001.

Casas, et al.. BINOLAM, a Recoverable Chiral Ligand for Bifunctional Enantioselective Catalysis: The Asymmetric Synthesis of Cyanohydrine *Organic Letters*, 4(15): 2589–2592, 2002.

Chakravarty et al., "Taxoid and Non-Taxoid Inhibitors of Microtubule Disassembly: Molecular Modeling Approach to Eludication of a Common Pharmacophore" Book of Abstracts, 214th ACS National Meeting, Las Vegas, NV, Sep. 7–11, MEDI–075. American Chemical Society.

Chakraborty, et al., "Radical–Induced Opening of Trisubstituted Epothilones", *Tetrahedron Letters*, 39: 101–104, 1998. Chappell, et al., "En Route to a Plant Scale Synthesis of the Promising Antitumor Agent 12,13–Desoxysepothilone B" *Org. Letter*. 2(11): 1633–1636, 2000.

Chen, et al.. "Epothilone Biosynthesis: Assembly of the Methyliathiazolylcarboxy Starter Unit on the EpoB Subunit" *Chem. Biol.*, 8(9): 899–912, 2001.

Chou, Desoxyepothilone B is curative against tumor xenografts that are refractory to paclitaxel *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 95: 15798–15802, 1998.

Chou, et al., "The Synthesis, Discovery, and Development of a Highly Promising Class of Microtubule Stabilization Agents: Curative Effects of Desoxyepothilones B and F Against Human Tumor Xenografts in Nude Mice" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 98(14): 8113/8118, 2001.

Chou, et al., "Desoxyepothilone B: An Efficacious Microtubule-Targeted Antitumor Agent with a Promising In Vivo Profile Relative to Epothione B", *Proc. Natl. Acad Sci.*, 95: 9642, 1998.

Chou, et al., Desoxyepothilone B: An Efficacious microtuble–targeted antitumor agent with a promising in vivo profile relative to epothilone B *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci*, 95: 9642–9647, 1998.

Claus, E. et al., "Synthesis of the C1–C9 Segment of Epothilones", *Tetrahedron Letters* 38:8:1359–1362 (1997). Corey, et al., "Chemistry of Diimide, Some New Systems for

Corey, et al., "Chemistry of Dilmide, Some New Systems for the Hydrogenation of Multiple Bonds" *Tetrahedron Lett.* 347–352 1961.

Correia, et al., "Physiochemical Aspects of Tubulin–Interacting Antimitotic Drugs" *Curr. Pharm. Des.*, 7(13): 1213–1228, 2001.

Cowden, et al., Cancer Drugs—Better than Taxol? *Nature*, 387: 238–239, 1997.

Danishefsky, et al., "Insights into Long-Range Structural Effects on the Stereochemistry of Aldol Condensations: A Practical Total Synthesis of Desoxyepothilone F" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 123(22): 5249–5259, 2001.

Danishefsky, et al., "On the Interactivity of Complex Synthesis and Tumor Pharmacology in the Drug Discovery Process: Total Synthesis and Comparative In Vivo Evaluations of the 15–Aza Epothilones" *J. Org. Chem.*, 66(12): 4369–4378, 2001.

Danishefsky et al., "Chemical Synthesis and Biological Studies of the Epothilones—Microtubule Stabilizing Agents with Enhanced Activity Against Multidrug—Resistant Cell Lines and Tumors" *Chem. 21st Century*, Ed. Keinan, Wiley–VCH Verlag, 8–36 2001.

Danishefsky, et al., "En Route to a Plant Scale Synthesis of the Promising Antitumor Agent 12,13– Desocyepothilone B" *Org. Letters*, 2: 1633–1636, 2000.

Danishefsky, et al., "On the Total Synthesis and Preliminary Biological Evaluations of 15 (R) and 15 (S) Aza–DepoB: A Mitsunobu Inversion at C15 in Pre–Epothilone Fragments" *Org. Letters*, 2: 1637–1639, 2000.

Danishefsky, et al., "The Total Synthesis and Antitumor Activity of 12, 13–Desoxyepothilone F: An Unexpected Solvolysis Problem at C15, Mediated by Remote Substitution at C21" *J. Org. Chem.*, 65(2): 6525–6533, 2000.

Danishefsky, et al.. "Subtle Variations in the Long Range Transmission of Stereochemical Information: Matched and Mismatches Aldol Reactions" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 39: 4505–4508, 2000.

Danishefsky, et al., "Dianion Equivalents Corresponding to the Polypropionate Domain of Epothilone B" *Tetrahedron Letters*, 40: 2263–2266, 1999.

Danishefsky, et al., "Remarkable Long Range Effects on the Diastereoface Selectivity in an Aldol Condensation" *Tetrahedron Letters*, 40: 2267–2270, 1999.

Danishefsky, et al., "The microtubule–stabilizing agents epothilones A and B and their desoxy–derivatives induce mitotic arrest and apoptosis in human prostate cancer cells," *Prostate Cancer And Prostatic Diseases*, 2: 41–52, 1999.

Danishefsky, "New Chemical synthesis of the Promising Cancer Chemotherapeutic Agent 12,13—Dexosyepothilone B: Discovery of a Surprising Long—Range Effect on the Diastereoselective of an Aldol Condensation." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 121: 7050–7062, 1999.

Danishefsky, et al., "A Novel Aldol Condensation with 2–Methyl–4–Pentenal and the Application to an Improved Total Synthesis of Epothilone B", Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 37: 2675, 1998.

Danishefsky, et al., "Epothilones: Microtubule Stabilizing Agents with Enhanced Activity Against Multidrug-Resistant Cell Lines and Tumors." Actualites de Chimie Therpaeutique, Vingt-cinqieme serie, Paul Ehrlich Lecture, *Societe de Chimie Therapeutique*, Elsevier, Paris, New York, 25: 187–206, 1999.

Danishefsky, et al., "The Synthesis and Evaluation of 12,13–Benzodesoxyepothilone B: a Highly Convergent Route," *Tetrahedron Letters*, 40: 6859–6898, 1999.

Danishefsky, et al., "Complex Target Oriented Synthesis in the Drug Discovery Process: A Case History in the dEpoB Series" *J. Org. Chem.*, 64: 8434–8456, 1999.

Danishefsky, et al., "Desoxyepothilone B is Curative Against Human Tumor Xenografts that are Refractory to Pacilitaxel", *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 95: 15798, 1998.

Danishefsky, et al., "Remote Effects in Macrolide Formation Through Ring Forming Olefin Metathesis: An Application to the Synthesis of Fully Active Epothilone Congeners", *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 119: 2733, 1997.

Danishefsky, et al., "Total Synthesis of (-)—Epothilone B: An Extension of the Suzuki Coupling Method and Insights into Structure—Activity Relationships of the Epothilones", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 36: 757, 1997.

Danishefky, et al., "Structure–Activity Relationships of the Epothilones and the First in Vivo Comparison with Paclitaxel", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 7: 824–826, 1997.

De Brabander, et al., "Towards a Synthesis of Epothilone: A Rapid Assembly of the C(1)–C(6) and C(7)–C(12) Fragments", *Synlett*, 7: 824–826, 1997.

De Brabander, et al., "Towards a Synthesis of Epothilone A", *Synlett*, 3:328, 1998.

De Brabander, et al., "Towards a Synthesis of Epothilone A. Rapid Assembly of the C(1)–C(6) and C(7)–C(12) Fragments" *Synlett*, 6: 692, 1998.

Delbaldo, et al., Nouveaux medicamenets dans le cancer bronchique *La Presse Medicate*, 31: 802–809, 2002.

Denmark, et al., "Cyclopropanation with Diazomethane and Bis(Oxazoline) Palladium(II) Complexes", *J. Org. Chem.* 62:3375–3389, 1997.

Duthaler, et al., "Enantioselective Aldol Reaction of Tert-Butyl Acetate Using Titanium-Carbohydrate Complexes", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 28: 495–497, 1989.

End, et al., "Synthetic Epothilone Analogs with Modifications in the Northern Hemisphere and the Heterocyclic Side-Chain-Synthesis and Biological Evaluation" *Proc. ECSOC-3, Proc ECSOC-4, 1999, 2000, Meeting Date 1999–2000, 1431–1442, Ed: Pombo-Villar, Esteban Molecular Diversity Preservation International*: Basel, Switz. 2000, Doc. No. 134:311010, 2000.

Essayan, et al., "Successful Parenteral Desensitization to Paclitaxel", *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 97: 42–46, 1996.

Finley, et al., "Metathesis vs. Metasasis: The Chemistry and Biology of The Epothilones", *Chem. Ind.* 24: 991–996, 1997.

Florsheimer, et al., "Epothilones and Their Analogues—A New Class of Promising Microtubule Inhibitors" *Expert Opin. Ther. Pat.*, 11(6): 951–968, 2001.

Frykman, et al., Control of Secondary Metabolite Congener Distributions via Modulation of the Dissolved Oxygen Tension, *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 18: 913–920, 2002.

Fürstner, "Olefin Metathesis and Beyond", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 39: 3013–3043, 2000.

Furstner, et al., "Concise Total Syntheses of Epothilone A and C Based on Alkyne Metathesis" *Chem. Commum.*, 12: 1057–1059, 2001.

Gabriel, T., "the Chromium Reformatsky Reaction", *Tetrahedron Letters*, 38: 8, 1363–1366, 1997.

Geng, et al., "Design and Synthesis of De Novo Macrocyclic Hybrids as Potential Anticancer Agents" *Abstr. Pap.–Am. Chem. Soc.*, 221st, MEDI–130, 2001.

Georg, et al., "Studies Toward the Synthesis of Epothilone Affinity Labels" *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, MEDI–075, 2000. Gerlach, et al., "Synthesis of the C(7)–C(17) Segment of Epothilones by a 10–Membered Ring Closing Metathesis Reaction", *Synlett*, 10: 1108–1110, 1998.

Gerth, et al., "Studies on the Biosynthesis of Epothilones: the PKS and Epothilone C/D Monooxygenase" *J. Antibiot.*, 54(2): 144–148, 2001.

Gerth, et al.., Epothilons A and B: Antifungal and Cytotoxic Compounds from *Sorangium cellulosum (Myxobacteria)* Production, Physico–chemical and Biological Properties, *The Journal of Antibiotics*, 49–53, 1996.

Gerth, et al., "Studies on the Biosynthesis of Epothilones: The Biosynthetic Origin of the Carbon Skeleton" *J. Antibiot*, 53(12): 1373–1377, 2000.

Gerth, et al., "Epothilone A and B: Antifungal and Cytotoxic Compounds", *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 74 & 75, 49–53, 1996.

Giannakakou, et al., "A Common Pharmacophore for Epothilone and Taxanes: A Molecular Basis for Drug Resistance Conferred by Tubulin Mutations in Human Cancer Cells" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 97(6): 2904–2909, 2000.

Giannakakou, et al., "Paclitaxel–Resistant Human Ovarian Cancer Cells Have Mutant β – Tubulins", *J. Biol. Chem.* 272(27): 17118–17125, 1997.

Griffin, et al., Molecular Determinants of Epothilone B Derivative (BMS 247550) and Apo-2L/TRAIL-induced Apoptosis of Human Ovarian Cancer Cells, *Gynecologic Oncology*, 89: 37–47, 2003.

Grubbs, et al., "Ring—Closing Metathesis and Related Processes in Organic Synthesis" *Acc. Chem. Res.* 28: 446–452, 1995.

Gupta, et al., Understanding Tubulin–Taxol Interactions: Mutations That Impart Taxol Binding to Yeast Tubulin PNAS, 100: 5394–6397, 2003.

Hamashima, et al., "Highly Enantioselective Cyanosilylation of Aldehydes Catalyzed by a Lewis Acid–Lewis Base Bifunctional Catalyst" *Tetrahedron*, 57(5): 805–814, 2001.

Hardt, et al., "New Natural Epothilones from Sorangium Cellulosum, Strains So ce90/B2 and So ce90/D13: Isolation, Structure Elucidation and SAR Studies" *J. Nat. Prod.*, 64(7): 847–856, 2001.

Harris, et al., Complex Target–Oriented Synthesis in the Drug Discovery Process: A Case History in the dEpoB Series *J. Org. Chem.*, 64: 9434–8456, 1999.

Harris, et al., New Chemical Synthesis of the Promising Cancer Chemotherapeutic Agent 12, 13—Desoxyepothilone B: Discovery of a Surprising Long—Range Effect on the Diastereoselectivity of an Aldol Condensation *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 121: 7050–7062, 1999.

Hayward, et al. "Total Synthesis of Rapamycin via a Novel Titanium–Mediated Aldol Macrocyclization Reaction", *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 115: 9345–9346, 1993.

He, et al., Novel Molcules that Interact with Microtubules and have Functional Activity Similar to Taxol Elsevier Science Ltd. *DDT*, 6: 1153–1164, 2001.

He, et al.. "Novel Molecules that Interact with Microtubules and have Functional Activity Similar to Taxol" *Drug Discovery Today*, 6(22): 1153–1164,2001.

He, et al., "A Common Pharmacophore for Taxol and the Epothilones Based on the Biological Activity of a Taxane Molecule Lacking a C–13 Side Chain" *Biochemistry*, 39(14): 3972–3978, 2000.

He, Yun et al., "Total Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Epothilones" The Scripps Research Institute Order No.: DA9966202 From: Diss. Abstr. Int., B 2000, 61(3), 414, 2000.

Hindpur, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone A" *Tetrahedron Letters*, 42(42): 7341–7344, 2001.

Hofle, et al., Epothilone A–D and Their Thiazole–Modified Analogs as Novel Anticancer Agents, *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 71: 2019–2024, 1999.

Hüfle, et al.. "Epothilone A and B-Novel 16-Membered Macrolides with Cytotoxic", *Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 35(13, 14):, 1567–1569, 1996.

Holland, M., "1. The Synthesis of a Cyclopropyl Taxane Analog via Sequential Diesl–Alder Reactions. 2. The Design and Synthesis of Novel Epothilone Analogs" University of Pennsylvania Order No. DA9953544 From: Diss. Abstr. Int., B2000, 60(12) 6106, 1999.

Hofle, et al., Epothilone A and B—Novel 16–Membered Macrolides with Cytotoxic Activity: Isolation, Crystal Structure, and Conformation in Solution, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 35: 1567–1569, 1996.

Hofle, et al., "N–Oxidation of Epothilone A–C and O–Acyl Rearrangement to C–19 and C–21 Substituted Epothilones" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 38(13/14): 1971–1974, 1999.

Ivin, "Some Recent Applications of Olefin Metathesis in Organic Synthesis: A Review", *J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem*, 133(1–2): 1998.

Jaenicke, L., "Epothilone from Amphora" Chem. Unserer Zeit (German), 34(4): 257,2000.

Jiang, et al, "Advances in Research on Novel Natural Anticancer Compounds: Epothilones" *Tianran Chanwu Yanjiu Yu Kaifa (Chinese)*, 11(3): 77–81, 1999.

Johnson, et al.. "Synthesis, Structure Proof, and Biological Activity of Epothilone Cyclopropanes" *Org. Lett*, 2: 1537–1540, 2000.

Julien, et al., "Isolation and Characterization of the Epothilone Biosynthetic Gene Cluster from Sorangium Cellulosum" *Gene*, 249(1–2): 153–160, 2000.

Kalesse, et al., "The formal Total Synthesis of Epothilone A" *Eur. J. Org. Chem.*, 11: 2817–2823, 1999.

Klar, et al., "Epothilones" Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–288, 2000.

Koch, et al., Diastereoselective Titanium Enolate Aldol Reaction for the Total Synthesis of Epothilones *Organic Letters*, 2(22): 3811–3814, 2002.

Kowalski, et al., "Activities of the Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents Epothilones A and B", *J. of Biol. Chem.* 272(4): 2534–2541, 1997.

Krische, et al., "Diasteroselective Cobalt–Catalyzed Aldol and Michael Cycloreductions" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 123: 5112–5113, 2001.

Lee, et al., "BMS–247550: A Novel Epothilone Analog with a Mode of Action Similar to Paclitaxel but Possessing Superior Antitumor Efficacy" *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 7(5): 1429–1437, 2001.

Lee, et al., "Synthesis of the C11–C21 and C13–C21 Fragments of Epothilones from D–glucose" *Bull. Korean Chem. Soc.*, 21(12): 1177–1178, 2000.

Lee, et al., "Synthesis Toward Epothilone A: A Coupling Reaction Between the Sulfone of C1–C10 and the Allylic Bromide of C11–C21" *Bull. Korean Chem. Soc.*, 20(4): 403–404, 1999.

Lee, et al., "Insights into Long-Range Structural Effects on the Stereochemistry of Aldol Condensations: A Practical Total Synthesis of Deoxyepothilone F" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 123: 5249–5259, 2001.

Lee, et al., "Total Synthesis and Antitumor Activity of 12,13–Desoxyepothilone F: An Unexpected Solvolysis Problem at C21" *J. Org. Chem.*, 65: 6525–6533, 2000.

Li, et al., "Synthesis of a Novel Epothilone B Analog as a Potential Photoaffinity Label" *Abstr. Pap.–Am. Chem. Soc.* 221st, MEDI–137, 2001.

Li, et al., "Process Development of the Semisynthesis of a Biologically Active Epothilone Analogue" *Abstracts of Papers, 222nd ACS National Meeting*, Chicago, IL, Aug. 26–30, ORGN–238, 2001.

Li, et al., "Antimitotic Agents" Annu. Rep. Med. Chem., 34: 139–148, 1999.

Lichtner, et al., "Subcellular Distribution of Epothilones in Human Tumor Cells" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 98(20): 11743–11748, 2001.

Lin, et al., "Design, Synthesis and SAR of Novel Hybrid Constructs Based on the Common Pharmacophore for Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents" *Book of Abstracts*, 217th ACS National meeting, Anaheim, CA, Mar. 21–25, MEDI–038, 1999.

List, et al., "Proline-Catalyzed Direct Asymmetric Aldol Reactions" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 122: 2395–2396, 2000.

Liu, et al., Total Synthesi of Epothilone A through Stereospecific Epoxidation of the p–Methoxybenzyl Ether of Epothilone C *Chem. Eur. J.*, 8(16): 3747–3756, 2002.

Liu, et al., "Epoxide Opening with Acetylide for Synthesis of Epothilone A C7–21 Segment", *Tetrahedron Lett.* 39(29): 5261–5264, 1998.

Liu, et al., "Synthesis of the C11–16+C27 Segment of Epothilone A", Chin. Chem. Lett. 9(1): 35–38, 1998.

Liu, et al., "Chiral Synthesis of C_{3-13} Segment of Epothilone A", Synlett Letters, 1383–1384, 1997.

Machajewski, et al., "Chemoenzymic Synthesis of Key Epothilone Fragments" *Synthesis* (*Spec. Iss.*), 1469–1472, 1999.

Martin, et al., Marshall, "Total Synthesis of Epothilone", Nat. Biotechnol. 15(3): 205, 1997.

Martin, et al.. "The 12,13—diol Cyclization Approach for a Truly Stereocontrolled Total Synthesis of Epothilone B and the Synthesis of a Conformationally Restrained Analog" *Chem. Eur. J*, 42(47): 8373–8377, 2001.

Martin, "How Stable are Epoxides? A Novel Synthesis of Epothilone B" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed* , 39(3): 581–583, 2000. May, et al., "Total Synthesis of (–) Epothilone B", *Chem. Commun.*, 95: 1369–1374, 1998.

McDaid, et al., Validation of the Pharmacodynamics of BMS–247550, an Analogue of Epothilone B, During a Phase I Clinical Study, *Clinical Cancer Research*, 8: 2035–2043, 2002.

Meng, Dongfang, et al., "Chapter I: The First Total Syntheses of Epothilones A, B, C and D. Chapter II: The First Total Syntheses of 12–epi–CP–263, 114 and 12–epi–CP–225, 917" Columbia University Order No. DA9949022 From: Diss. Abstr. Int., B2000, 60(10), 5096 (1999).

Meng, et al., "Studies toward a Synthesis of Epothilone A: Use of Hydropyran Templates for the Mangement of Acyclic Stereochemical Relationships", J. Org. Chem. 61: 23, 7998–8001, 1996.

Meng, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilones A and B", J. Am. Chem. Soc., 119: 42, 10073–10092, 1997.

Moasser et al., "Farnesyl Transferase Inhibitors Cause Enhanced Mitotic Sensitivity to Taxol" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 95: 1369–1374, 1998.

Molnar, et al., "The Biosynthetic Gene Cluster for the Microtubule–Stabilizing Agents Epothilones A and B from Sorangium Cellulosum So ce90" *Chem. Biol.*, 7(2): 97–109, 2000.

Muhlradet et al., "Epothilone B Stabilizes Microtubuli of Macrophases Like Taxol" *Cancer res.* 57: 3344–3346, 1997.

Mulzer, et al., "Epothilone B and its Derivatives as Novel Antitumor Drugs: Total and Partial Synthesis and Biological Evaluation" *Monatsh. Chem.* 131(3): 205–238, 2000.

Mulzer, et al., "Total Syntheses of Epothilones B and D" *J. Org. Chem.*, 65(22); 7456–7467, 2000.

Mulzer, et al., "A Novel Highly Stereoselective Total Synthesis of Epothilone B and of its (12R,13R) Acetonide" *Tetrahedron Lett*, 41(40): 7635–7638, 2000.

Mulzer, et al., "Synthesis of the C(11)–C(20) Segment of the Cytotoxic Macrolide Epothilone B", *Tetrahedron Letters*, 38(44): 7725–7728, 1997.

Mulzer, et al.. "Easy Access to the Epothilone Family–Synthesis of Epothilone B", *Tetrahedron Letters*, 39(47): 8633–8636, 1998.

Mulzer, "Progress in the Synthesis of Chiral Heterocyclic Natural Products: Epothilone B and Tartrolon B" *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 36(6): 1421–1436, 1999.

Mulzer, J. et al., "Synthesis of the C91)–C(9) Segment of Cytotoxic Macrolides Epothilone A and B", *Terahedron Letters*, 37(51): 9179–9182, 1996.

Nakamura, S., "Total Synthesis of Antitumor Antibiotic Epothilone Having Same Mechanism of Action with Taxol", *Kagaku (Kyoto)*, (In Japanese) 52(7): 70–71, 1997.

Newman, et al., "Antitumor Efficacy of 26–Fluoroe-pothilone B Against Human Prostate Cancer Xenografts" *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.*, 48(4): 319–326, 2001.

Nicolaou, et al., Recent Developments in the Chemistry, Biology and Medicine of the Epothilones *Chem. Commun.*, 1523–1535, 2001.

Nicolaou, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of 12, 13–cyclopropyl and 12,13– cyclobutyl Epothilones" *Chem-BioChem (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.)*, 2(1): 69–75, 2001. Nicolaou, et al., "Recent Developments in the Chemistry, Biology and Medicine of the Epothilones" *Chem. Commun.*, 17: 1523–1535, 2001.

Nicolaou, et al., "Chemical Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of cis— and trans—12,13—cyclopropyl and 12,13—cyclobutyl Epothilones and Related Pyridine Side Chain Analogues" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 123(38): 9313—9323, 2001.

Nicalaou et al., "Synthesis of 16-desmethylepothilone B: Improved Methodology for the Rapid, Highly Selective and Convergent Construction of Epothilone B and Analogs" *Chem. Commun.*, 6: 519–520, 1999.

Nicolaou, et al., "Total Synthesis of 16–Desmethylepothilone B, Epothilone B10, Epothilone F, and Related Side chain Modified Epothilone B Analogues", *Chem. Eur. J.*, 6(15): 2783–2800, 2000.

Nicolaou, et al., "Chemical Synthesis and Biological Properties of Pyridine Epothilones" *Chem. Biol.*7(8): 593–599, 2000.

Nicolaou, et al., "Chemistry, Biology and Medicine of Selected Tubulin Polymerizing Agents" *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 71(6): 9898–997, 1999.

Nicolaou, K.C. et al. "Synthesis and Biological Properties of C12,13–Cyclopropyl–Epothilone A and Related Epothilones" *Chem. Biol*, 5(7): 365–372, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone E and Related Side-Chain Modified Analogues via a Stille Coupling Based Strategy" *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 7(5): 665–697, 1999

Nicolaou, et al., Chemie und Biologie der Epothilone, Agnew. Chem., 110: 2120–2153, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., "Probing the Ring Size of Epothilone: Total Synthesis of [14]—, [15]—,[17]—,..." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed*, 37: 81–87, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone E and Analogues with Modified Side Chains through the Stille Coupling Reaction" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 110: 85–92, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., Intellectual Screening of Natural Products for Drugs, *Farumashi*, 33(12): 133901345, 1997.

Nicolaou, K.C. et al., "Total Synthesis of 26-hydroxye-pothilone B and related analogues", *Chem. Commun.* 2343–2344 (1997).

Nicolaou, et al., "Chemical Biology of Epothilones", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 37: 2014–2015, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., "Ring-Closing Metathesis in the Synthesis of Epothilones and Polyether Natural Products" *Top. Organomet. Chem. 1 (Alkene Metathesis in Organic Synthesis*)1: 73–104, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., "The Olefin Methathesis Approach to Epothilone A and its Analogs", *J. Am. Chem. Soc. Doc.* 119(34): 7960–7973, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., Synthesis of Epothilones: A and B in Solid and Solution Phase, *Nature*, 387: 268–272, 1997.

Nicolaou, K.C. et al., :Synthesis of Epothilones A and B in Solid and Solution Phase, *Nature* 387(15): 268–272, 238–239, (197).

Nicolaou, et al., "Synthesis of Epothilones: A and B in Solid and Solution Phase", *Nature*, 390: 100, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone A: The Macrolactonization Approach", *Angew Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* (1997).

Nicolaou, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone A and B Via a Macrolactonization—Based Strategy", *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 119: 7974–7991, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., "Totatl Synthesis of Oxazole-and Cyclopropane-Containing Epothilone A Analogues", *Chem. Eur. J.* 3:12, 1957–1970, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., "Totat Synthesis of Oxazole–and Cyclopropane–Containing Epothilone B Analogues", *Chem. Eur. J.* 3(12): 1971–1986, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., "The Olefin Metathesis Approach to Epothilone A and Its Analogues", *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 119: 7960–7973, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., "Designed Epothilones: Combinatorial Synthesis, Tubulin Assembly", *Agnew Chem. Inst. Ed. Engl.* 36(19): 2097–2103, 1997.

Nicolaou, et al., "Probing the Rign Size of Epothilone: Total Synthesis of [14]–[15]–[17]", *Angew. Chem. 1st. Ed.* 37(1/2): 81–87, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., Variation der Ringgröße von Epothilonen— Totalsyntheses von [14], [15]–[17]–, Angew. Chem. 110(1/2): 85–92, 1998.

Nicolaou, et al., "An Approach to Epothilones Based on Olefin Metathesis", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 35(20): 2399–2401, 1996.

Njaardarson, et al., Application of hitherto unexplored macrocyclization strategies in the epothilone series: novel epothilone analogs by total synthesis, *Chem. Commun.*, 2759–2761, 2002.

Ojima, et al., "New–Generaton Taxoids and Hybrids of Microtubule–Stabilizing Anticancer Agents" *Book of Abstracts*, 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–245, 2000.

Ojima, et al. A Common Pharamcophore for Cytotoxic Natural Products that Stabilize Microtubules *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 96: 4256–4261, 1999.

Panicker, et al.. An unusual Reversal of Stereoselectivity in a Boron Mediated Aldol Reaction: Enantioselective Synthesis of the C1–C6 Segment of the Epothilones *Tetrahedron*, 56(40): 7859–7868, 2000.

Petrache, et al., "The Role of the Microtubules in Tumor Necrosis Factor—a—Induced Endothelial Cell Permeability", *Am.J.Respir.Cell Mol.Biol.*, 28: 574–581, 2003.

Pradella, et al.. Characterisation, Genome Size and Genetic Manipulation of the Myxobacterium Sorangium Cellulosum So ce56, *Archives of Microbiology*, 1–17, 2002.

Pryor, et al., The Microtubule Stabilizing Agent Laulimalide Does Not Bind in the Taxoid Site, Kills Cells Resistant to Paclitaxel and Epothilones, and May Not Require Its Epoxide Moiety for Activity *Biochemistry*, 41: 9109–9115, 2002.

Quitschalle, et al., "Improved Synthesis of the Northern Hemisphere of Epothilone A by a Sharpless Asymmetric Dihydroxylation" *Tetrahedron Letters.*, 40(44): 7765–7768, 1999.

Regentin, et al., "Development of a Cost Effective Epothilone D Process in *Myxococcus Xanthus*" *Abstr. Pap–Am. Chem. Soc.* 221st, BIOT–061, 2001.

Regentin, et al., Nutrient Regulation of Epothilone Biosynthesis in Heterologous and Native Production Strains Appl Microbiol Biotechnol, 61: 451–455, 2003.

Regueiro–Ren, et al., "Synthesis and Biological Activity of Novel Epothilone Aziridines" *Org. Lett.*, 3(17): 2693–2696, 2001

Regueiro-Ren, et al., SAR and pH Stability of Cyano-Substituted Epothilones, *Organic Letters*, 4(22): 3815–3818, 2002.

Rivkin, et al., Complex Target–Oriented Total Synthesis in the Drug Discovery Process: The Discovery of a Highly Promising Family of Second Generation Epothilones, *J. Am. Chem. Soc*, 125: 2899–2901, 2003.

Rivkin, et al., Total Syntheses of [17]—and [18] Dehydrodes-oxyepothilones B via a Consise Ring—Closing Metathesis—Based Strategy: Correlation of Ring Size with Biological Activity in the Epothilone Series *J. Org. Chem.*, 67: 7737–7740, 2002.

Rivkin, et al., On the Introduction of a Trifluoromethyl Substituent in the Epothilone Setting: Chemical Issues Related to Ring Forming Olefin Metathesis and Earliest Biological Findings *Organic Letters*, 4(23): 4081–4084, 2002.

Santi, et al., "An Approach for Obtaining Perfect Hybridization Probes for Unknown Polyketide Synthase Genes: A Search for the Epothilone Gene Cluster" *Gene*, 247(1–2): 97–102, 2000.

Sawada, et al., "Enantioselective Total Synthesis of Epothilone A Using Multifunctional Asymmetric Catalysis" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*,39(1): 209–213, 2000.

Sawada, et al., "Enantioselective Total Synthesis of Epothilones A and B Using Multifunctional Asymmetric Catalysis" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 122(43): 10521–10532, 2000. Schinzer, et al., "Studies Toward the Total Synthesis of Epothilones", *Chem. Eur. J.* 2(11): 1477–1488, 1996.

Schinzer, et al., "Totatl Synthesis of (")-Epothilone A", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 36(5): 523-524, 1997.

Sefkow, et al., Derivatization of the C12–C13 Functional Groups of Epothilones A, B, and C, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 8: 3031–3036, 1998.

Sefkow, et al., "Oxidative and Reductive Transformations of Epothilone A" *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*8(21): 3025–3030, 1998. Sefkow, et al., "Substitutions at the Thiazole Moiety of Epothilone", *Heterocycles*, 48(12): 2485–2488, 1998.

Schinzer, et al., "Total Synthesis of (-)-epothilone A" *Chem.-Eur. J.*, 5(9): 2483–2491, 1999.

Schinzer, et al., "Total Synthesis of (–)-epothilone B" *Chem.-Eur. J.*, 5(9): 2492–2500, 1999.

Schinzer, et al.. "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Aza–Epothilones" *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. ChemBiochem*, 1(1): 67–70, 2000.

Schinzer, et al., "Synthesis of Epothilones. Stereoselective Routes to Epothilone B" *Synlett*, 8: 861–864, 1998.

Schinzer, et al., "New and Convenient Synthesis of ® and (S) of

2-methyl-3-oxa-5-(tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy)methyl pentanoate

2-methyl-3-oxa-5-(tert-butyldimethylsiloxy)methyl pentanoate" *Phosphorus*, *Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem.*, 158: 187–199, 2000.

Schneider, et al., Utilization of Alternate Substrates by the First Three Modules of the Epothilone Synthetase Assembly Line *J. Am. Chem.Soc.*, 124: 11272–11273, 2002.

Scholl, et al., "Increased Ring Closing Metathesis Activity of Ruthenium—Based Olefin Metathesis Catalysts Coordinated with Imidazolin—2—Ylidene Ligands" *Tetrahedron Lett.* 40: 2247, 1999.

Scudiero, et al., Evaluation of a Soluble Tetrazolium/Formazan Assay for Cell Growth and Drug Sensitivity in Culture Using Human and Other Tumor Cell Lines, *Cancer Research*, 48: 4827–4833, 1988.

Shibasaki, et al, "Multifunctional Asymmetric Catalysis" *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 49(5): 511–524, 2001.

Shioji, et al., "Synthesis of C1–C6 Fragment for Epothilone A via Lipase–Catalyzed Optical Resolution" *Synth. Commun.*, 31923): 3569–3575, 2001.

Sinha, et al., "The Antibody Catalysis Route to the Total Synthesis of Epothilones" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*.95(25): 14603–14608, 1998.

Sinha, et al., "Catalytic Antibody Route to the Naturally Occurring Epothilones: Total Synthesis of Epothilones A–F" *Chem. Eur. J.*, 7(8): 1691–1702, 2001.

Sinha, et al., "Synthesis of Epothilone Analogues by Antibody—Catalyzed Resolution of Thiazole Aldol Synthons on a Multigram Scale. Biological Consequences of C–13 Alkylation of Epothilones" *ChemBioChem*, 2(9): 656–665, 2001.

Sinha, et al., "Sets of Aldolase Antibodies with Antipodal Reactivities. Formal Synthesis of Epothilone E by Large Scale Antibody—Catalyzed Resolution of Thiazole Aldol" *Org. Lett.*, 1(10: 1623–1626, 1999.

Sinha, et al., "Regioselective Synthesis of Fluoro Aldols. Studies Toward Fluro Epothilones Syntheses via Antibody Catalysis" *Tetrahedron Letters*, 41(43): 8243–8246, 2000.

Skehan, et al., New Colorimetric Cytotoxicity Assay for Anticancer–Drug Screening, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 82: 1107–1112, 1990.

Smart, Fluorine Substituent Effects (on bioactivity) *Journal* of Fluorine Chemistry, 109: 3–11, 2001.

Stachel, et al., "The Epothilones, Eleutherobins, and Related Types of Molecules" *Curr. Pharm. Des.*, 7(13): 1277–1290, 2001.

Stachel, et al., "Chemo– and Stereoselective Epoxidation of 12,13–Desoxyepothilone B using 2,2'–dimethyldioxirane" *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 42(39): 6785–6787, 2001.

Still, et al., "Stereoselective Synthesis of 1,3–Diol Derivatives and Application to the Ansa Bridge of Rifamycin S" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 105: 2487–2489, 1983.

Su, et al., Structure—Activity Relationships of the Epothilones and the First In Vivo Comparison with Paclitaxel *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Eng.* 36: 2093–2096, 1997.

Tamao, et al., "Selective Carbon–Carbon Bond Formation by Cross–Coupling of Grignard Reagents with Organic Halides. Catalysis by Nickel–Phospine Complexes" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 94: 4374–4379, 1972.

Tang, et al., "Cloning and Expression of the Epothilone Gene Cluster" *Science*, 287: 640–642, 2000.

Tang, et al., Generation of Novel Epothilone Analogs with Cytotoxic Activity by Biotransformation The Journal of Antibiotics, 56: 16–23, 2003.

Tanimori, et al., "Simple Synthesis of Both Enantiomers of the C7–C12 Segment of Epothilones" *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem*, 62(12): 2428–2430, 1998.

Tanimori, et al., "Easy Access to Both Enantiomers of C7–C12 Segment of Epothilones" *Synth. Commun.*, 29(24): 4353–4360, 1999.

Taylor, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilones B and D" *Org. Lett.*, 3(14): 2221–2224, 2001.

Taylor, et al., "The Conformational Properties of Epothilone" — Erratum *J. Org. Chem.*, 65(17): 5449, 2000. Taylor, et al., "Conformational Properties of Epothilone" *J. Org. Chem.*, 64(19): 7224–7228, 1999.

Taylor, et al., Catalytic Diastereoselective Reductive Aldol Reaction: Optimization of Interdependent Reaction Variables by Arrayed Catalyst Evaluation, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 121: 12202–12203, 1999.

Taylor "A Formal Total Synthesis of Epothilone A: Enantioselective Preparation of the C1–C6 and C7–C12 Fragments" *J. Org. Chem.*, 63(25): 9580–9583, 1998.

Taylor, et al.. "Towards the Synthesis of Epothilone A: Enantioselective Preparation" *Tetrahedron Letters*, 38(12): 2061–2064, 1997.

Ter Haar, et al., "Taxanes and Other Microtubule Stabilizing Agents" *Expert. Opin. Ther. Pat.*, 8(5): 571–586, 1998.

Trnka, et al., "The Development of L_xX₂RU=CHR Olefin Metathesis Catalysts: An Organometallic Success Story", *Acc. Chem. Res.* 34: 18–31, 2001.

Trnka, et al., The Development of L2X2Ru—CHR Olefin Metathesis Catalysts: An Organometallic Success Story *Acc. Chem.Res.*, 34: 18–29, 2001.

Valluri, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone B" *Org. Lett.*, 3(23): 3607–3609, 2001.

Victory, et al., "Relative Stereochemistry and Solution Conformation of the Novel Paclitaxel–Like Antimitotic Agent Epothilone A", *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 6(7): 893–898, 1996.

Vite, et al., "Epothilones A and B: Springboards for Emisynthesis of Promising Antimitotic Agents" *Book of Abstracts*, 219th ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–286, 2000.

Von Angerer, E"Tubulin as a Target for Anticancer Drugs" *Curr. Opin. Drug Discovery Dev.*, 3(5): 575–584, 2000.

Walsh, C. "Enzymatic Assembly of Hybrid Polyketide/Nonribosomal Peptide Natural Products" *Abstracts of Papers*, 222_{nd} *ACS National Meeting*, Chicago, IL, Aug. 26–30, BIOL–126, 2001.

Wessjohann, et al., "Synthesis of Natural–Product–Based Compound Libraries" *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 4: 303–309, 2000.

Wessjohann, et al. "Synthetic Access to Epothilones–Natural Products with Extraordinary Anticancer Activity" *Org. Synth. Highlights IV Ed:* Schmalz, H., Wiley–VCH Verlab GmbH: Weinheim, Germany, 251–267, 2000.

Wessjohann, L., "Epothilones: Promising Natural Products with Taxol–Like Activity", *Angew, Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 36(7): 715–718, 1997.

White, et al., Total Synthesis of Epothilone B, Epothilone D and cis~and trans–9, 10– Dehydroepothilone D, *J. Am. Chem.Soc.*, 125: 3190, 2003.

White, "Total Synthesis of Epothilone B, Epothilone D, and cis—and trans—9,10—Dehydroepothilone D" *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 123(23): 5407–5413, 2001.

White, et al., "Two Coupling Strategies for a Stereoselective Synthesis of Epothilone B" *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*, San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–813, 2000.

White, et al., "A Highly Stereoselective Synthesis of Epothilone B" J. Org. Chem., 64(3): 684–685, 1998.

White, et al., "Improved Synthesis of Epothilone B Employing Alkylation of an Alkyne for Assembly Subunits" *Org. Lett.*, 1(9): 1431–1434, 1999.

Winkler, et al., "A Model for the Taxol (Paclitaxel) Epothilone Pharmacophore", *Bioorg., Med. Chem. Letter*, 6: 2963–2966, 1996.

Winkler, et al., "Design and Synthesis of Constrained Epothilone Analogs: The Efficient Synthesis of Eleven–Membered Rings by Olefin Metathesis" *Tetrahedron*, 55(27): 8199–8214, 1999.

Winssinger, et al., "Epothilones and Sarcodictyins: From Combinatorial Libraries to Designed Analogs" *Book of Abstracts*, 219th ACS National Meeting, San Fransicso, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–289, 2000.

Wittmann, et al., Flavopiridol Down–Regulates Antiapoptotic Proteins and Sensitizes Human Breast Cancer Cells to Epothilone B–induced Apoptosis, *Cancer Research*, 63: 93–99, 2003.

Wolff, A., "Epothilone A induces Apoptosis in Neuroblastoma Cells with Multiple Mechanisms of Drug Resistance", *Int. J. Oncol.*, 11(1): 123–126, 1997.

Woltering, et al., Development of a Novel In Vitro Human Tissue–Based Angiogenesis Assay to Evaluate the Effect of Antiangiogenic Drugs, *Annals of Surgery*, 237: 790–800, 2003.

Yang, et al., Total Synthesis of Epothilone A: The Olefin Metathesis Approach: *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 36: 166–168, 1997.

Yoshimura, et al., Synthesis ad Conformation Analysis of (E)–9, 10–Dehydroepothilone B: A Suggestive Link between the Chemistry and Biology of Epothilones, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*42: 2518–2521, 2003.

Zhou, et al., Brominated Derivatives of Noscapine Are Potent Microtubule–Interfering Agents That Perturb Mitosis and Inhibit Cell Proliferation, *Molecular Pharmacology*, 63: 799–807, 2003.

Zhu, et al., "Methodology Based on Chiral Silanes in the Synthesis of Polypropionate—Derived Natural Products—Total Synthesis of Epothilone A" *Eur. J. Org. Chem.*, 9: 1701–1714, 2001.

Zhu, et al.. "Enzymatic Resolution of Thiazole–Containing Vinyl Carbinols. Synthesis of the C12–C21 Fragment of the Epothilones" *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 41(12): 1863–1866, 2000.

Zhu, et al.. "Studies Toward the total Synthesis of Epothilone A" *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting,* San Francisco, CA, Mar. 26–30, ORGN–060, 2000.

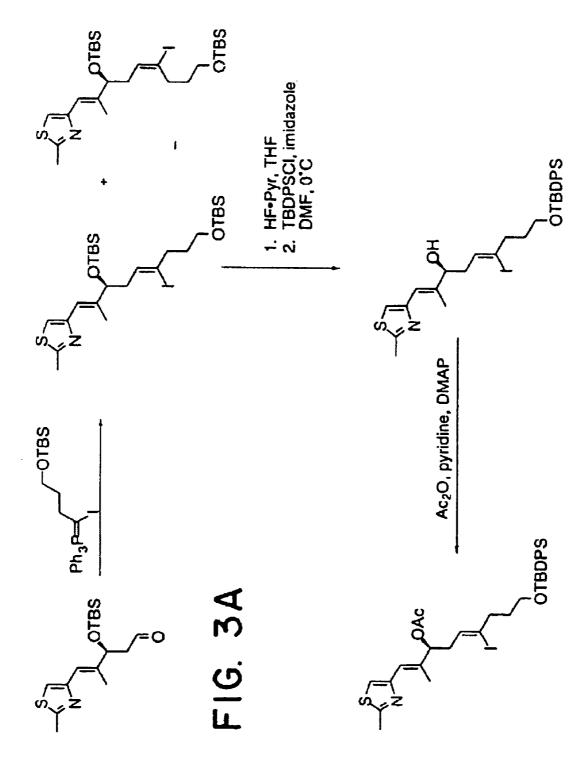
Zhu, et al., "Total Synthesis of Epothilone A" *Org. Lett.*, 2(17): 2575–2578, 2000.

Gerth, K. et al., "Epothilone A and B: Antifungal and Cytotoxic Compounds . . . ", *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 74 & 75, 49–53 (1996).*

March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 2nd Ed., McGraw–Hill (1977); p. 940, section 7–21.*

^{*} cited by examiner

FIG. 1A



Þ

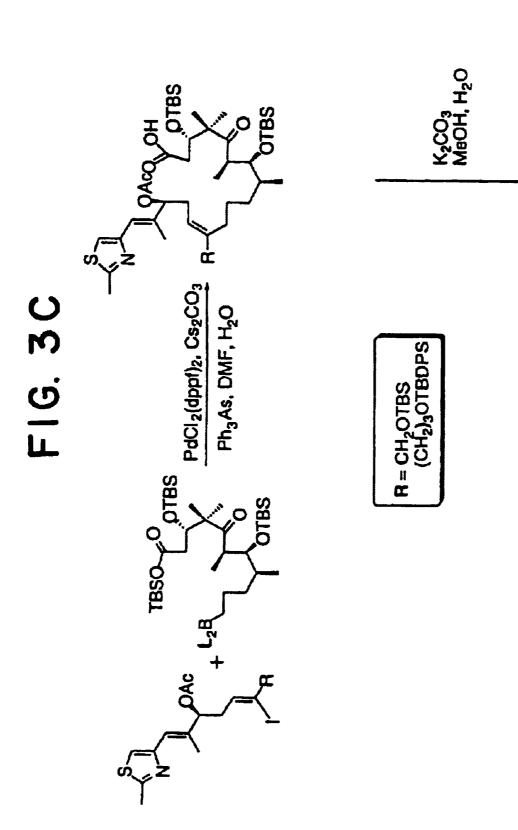


FIG. 3E

F1G. 3F

9 F1G. 4A MOMO

US RE41,990 E

F16. 6A

*17 steps from known starting materials vs.27 steps for aldol macrocyclization

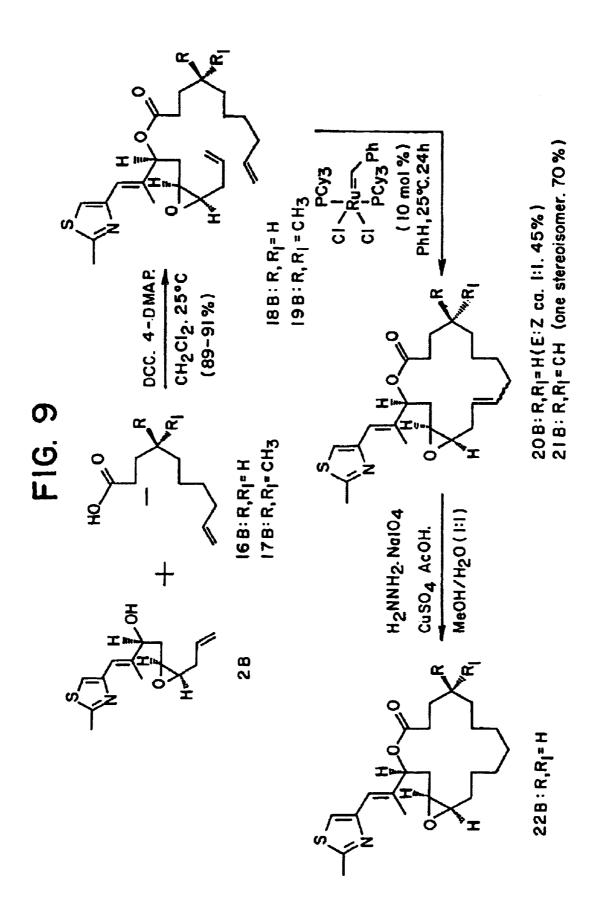


FIG. 10

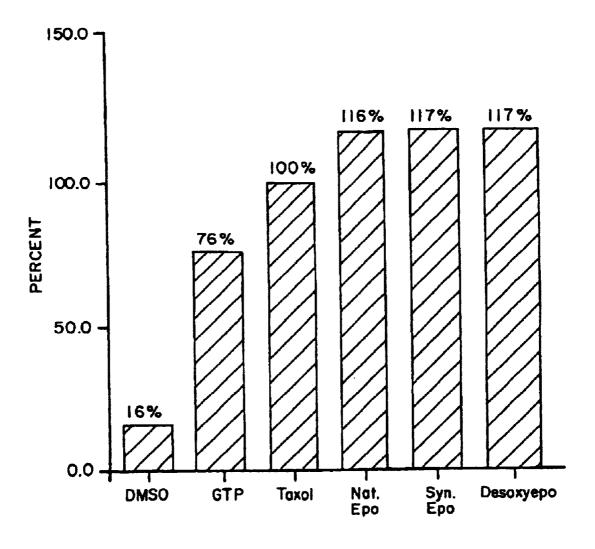
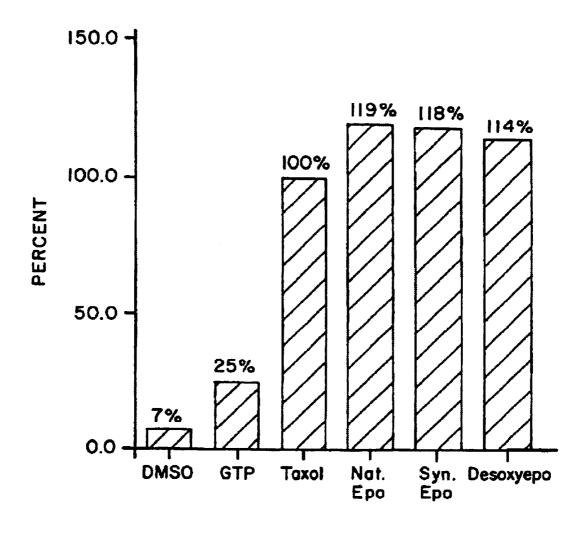
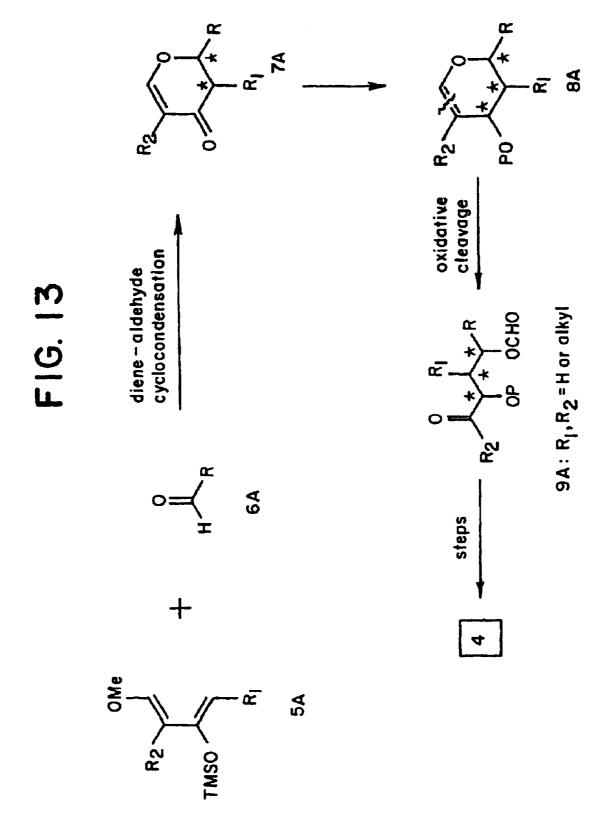


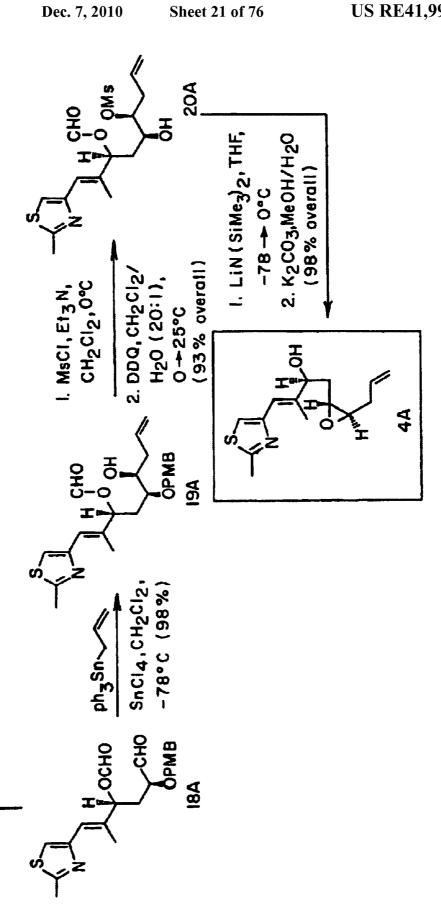
FIG. 11





<u>1</u>4 NaBH4, CeCI3, MeOH, 0-25°C (99%) Lipase - 30 then TFA (65%) 2-propenyl FIG. 14A (-)-15A (93%ee) (97% overall) 2. PMBCI, NaH, dimethyldioxirane, 1. K2CO3 7 Ø Ø

FIG. 14B



F16. 19A

FIG. 21

FIG. 22 A

1. Bull, THF, n 2. 12. -78'C

FIG. 22 B

F16. 23A

FIG. 24A

FIG. 25A

FIG. 25B

FIG. 25C

F1G. 26A

F16. 26B

R=H, r, Cr₃
R=H is the only compound completed, F and CF₃ are nearly completed.

US RE41,990 E

FIG. 27A

F16. 27C

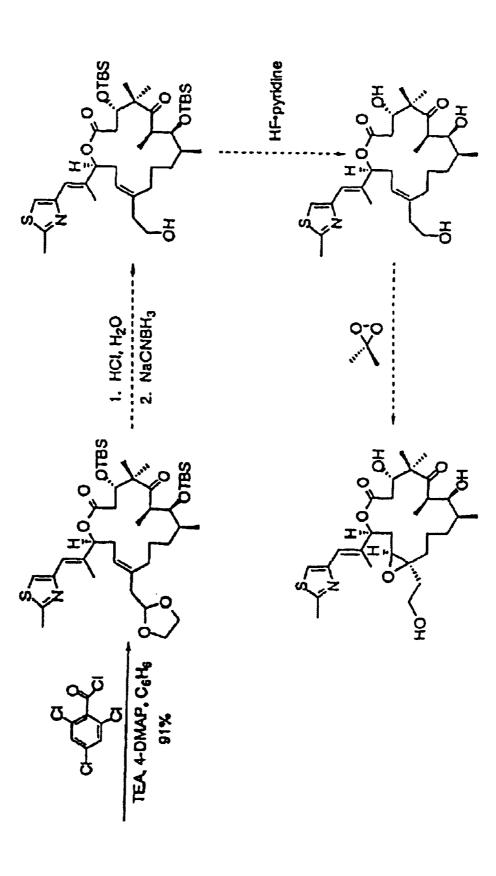


FIG. 28A

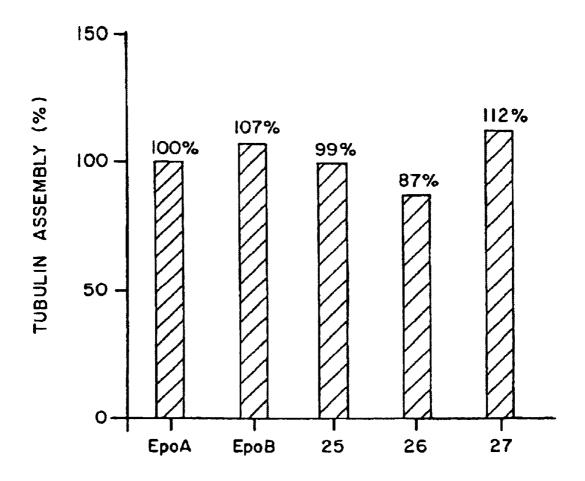
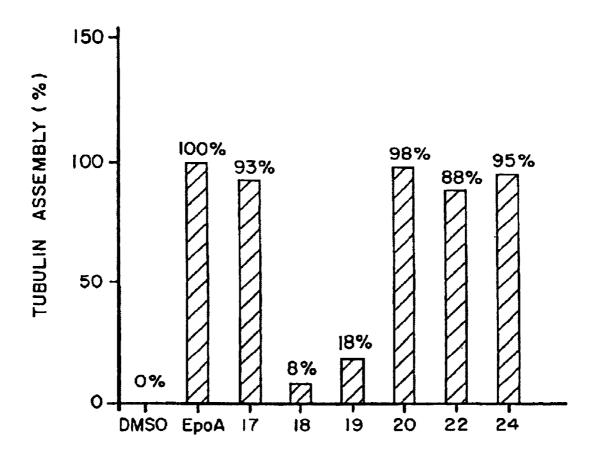
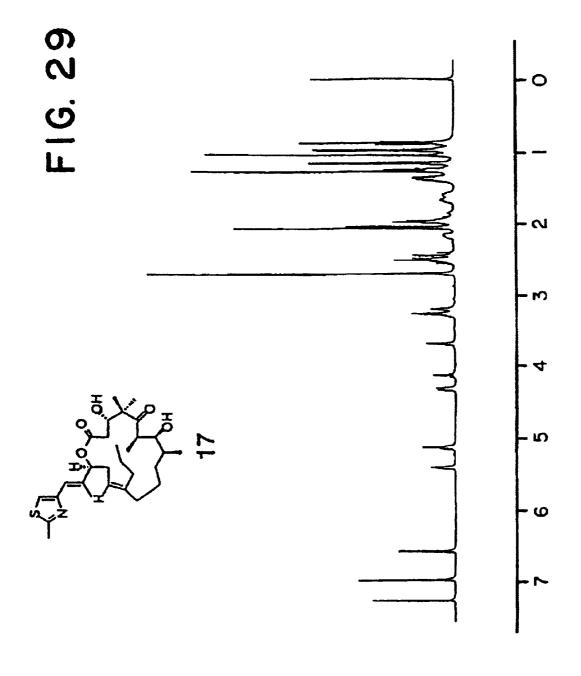
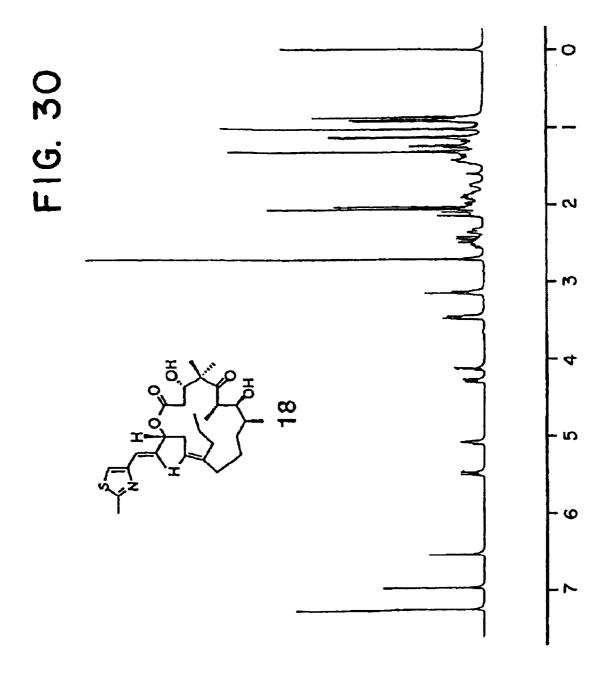
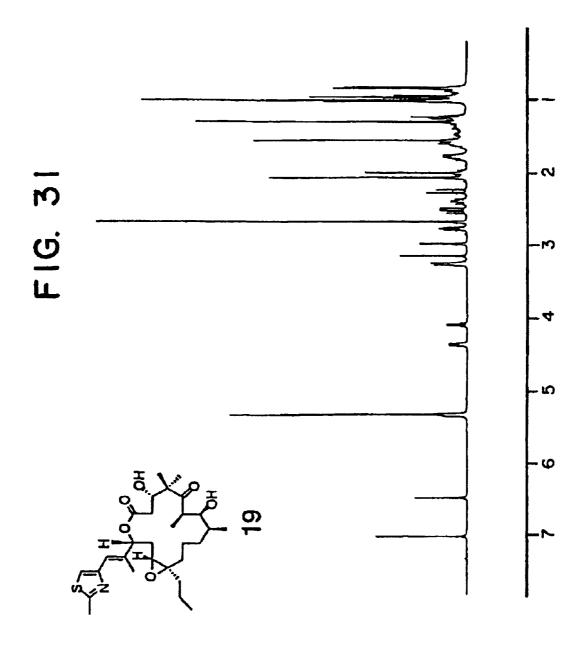


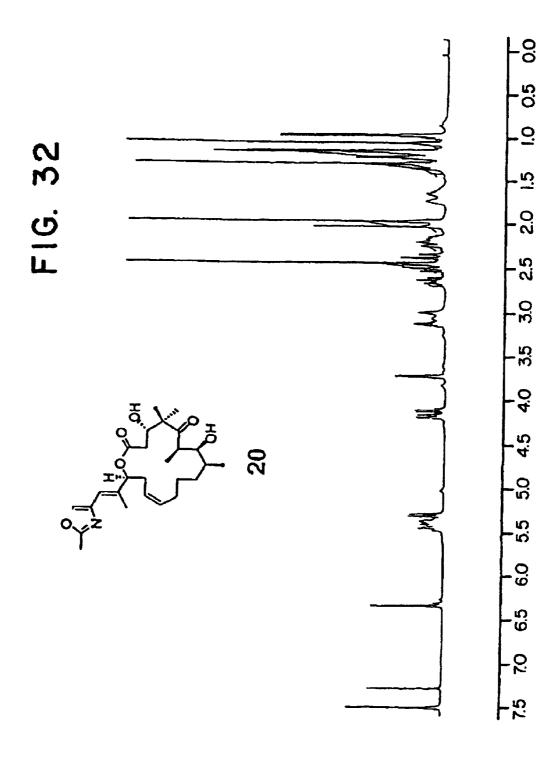
FIG. 28B

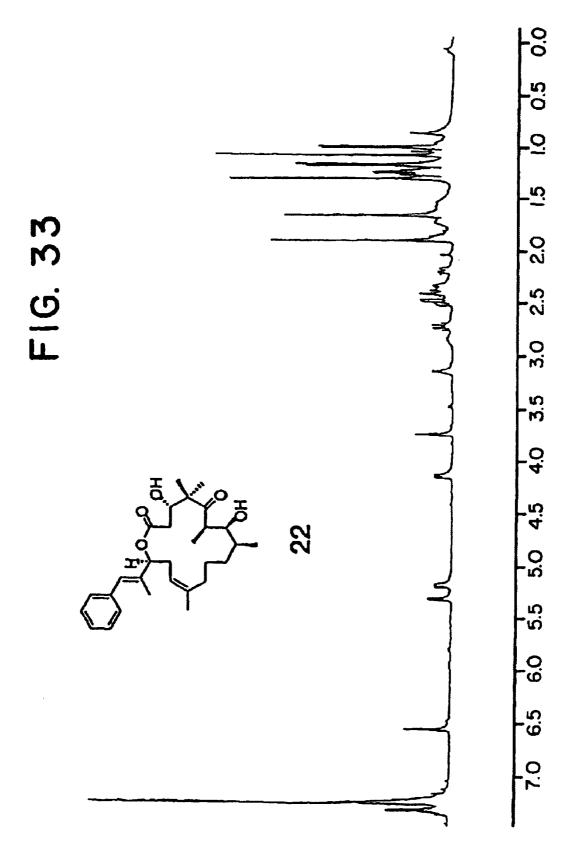


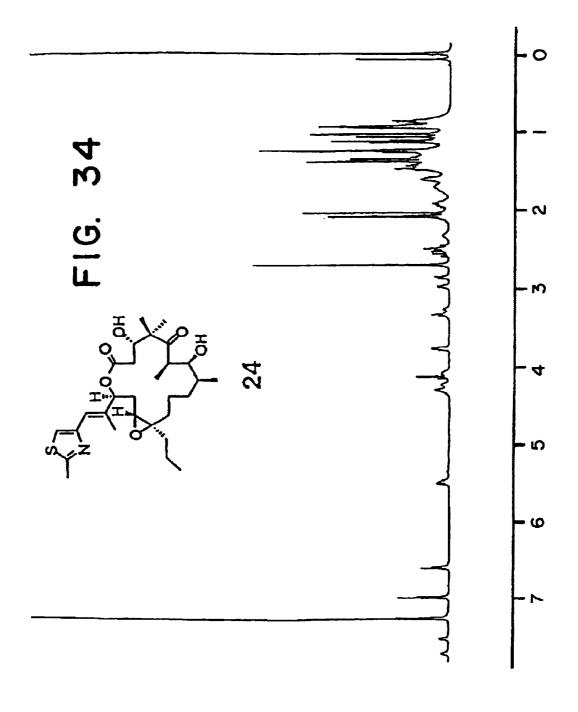


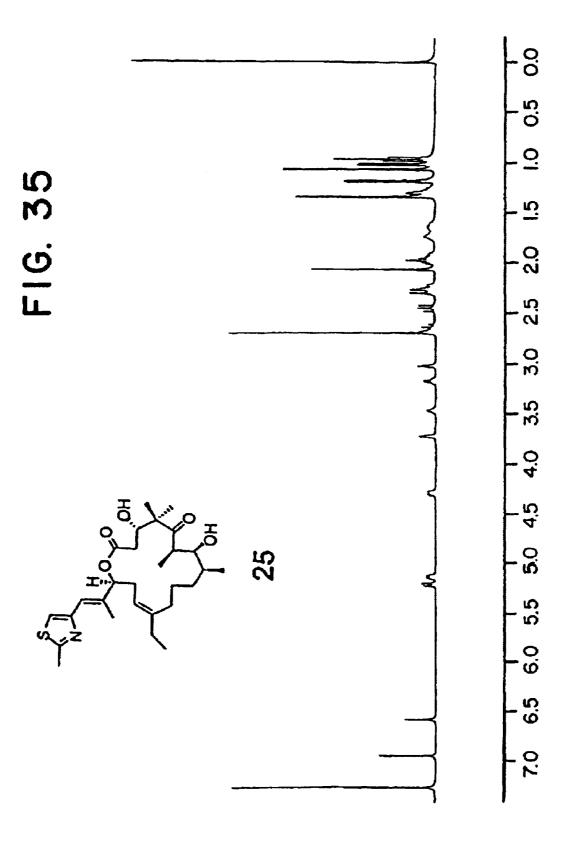


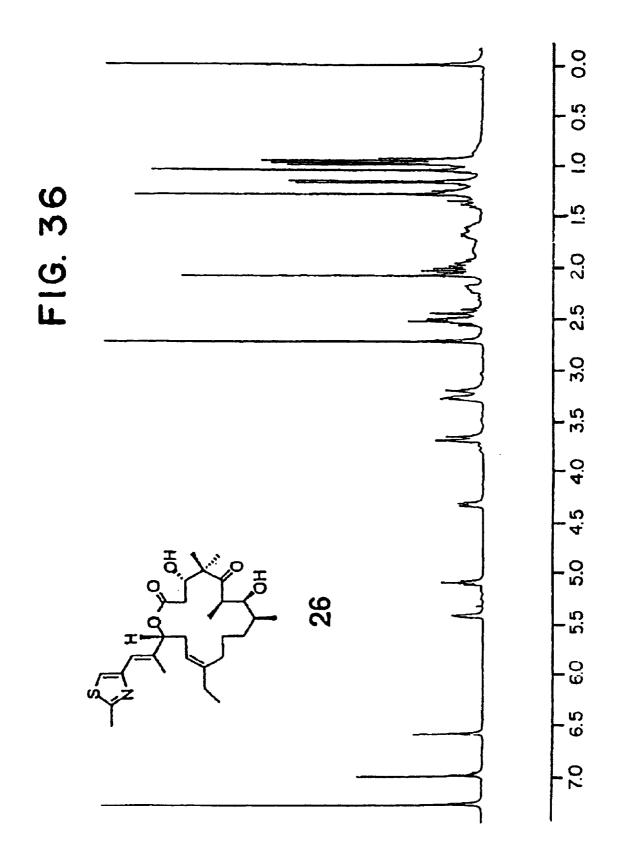


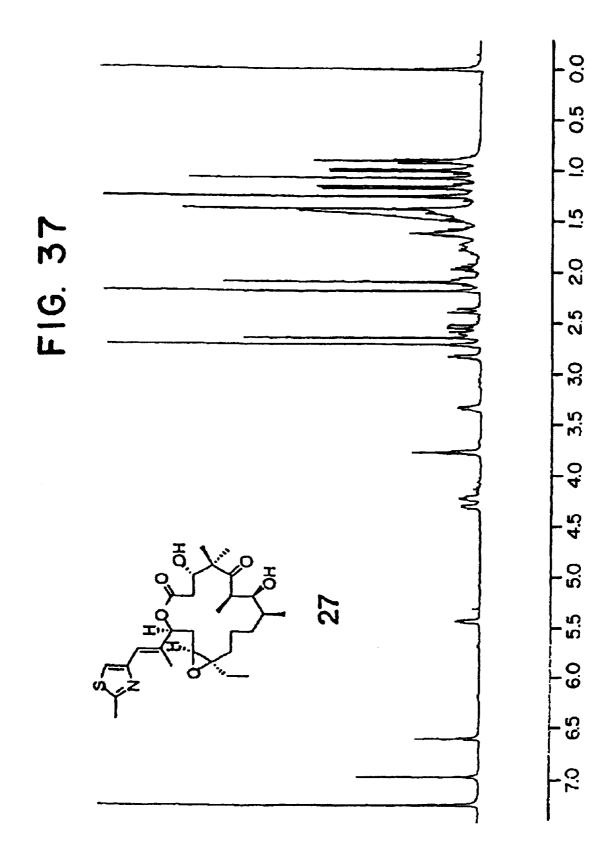












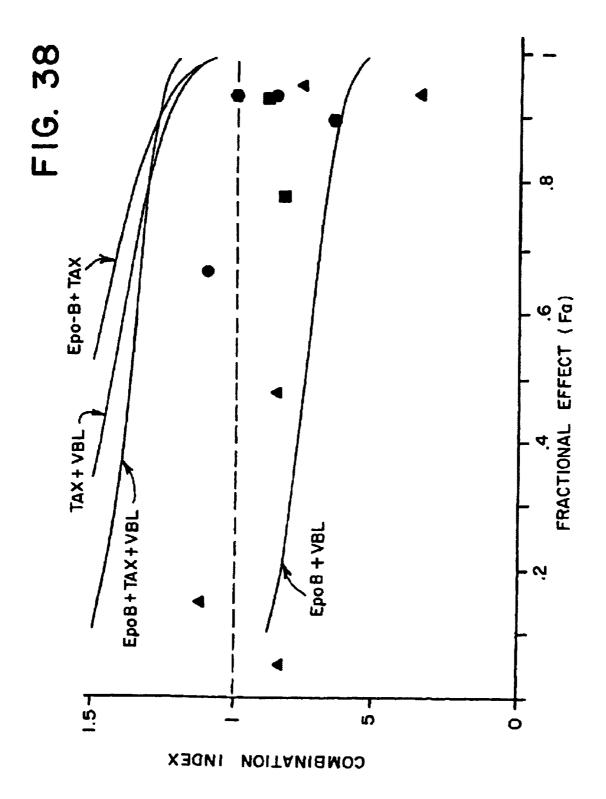


FIG. 39A

FIG. 39B

FIG. 40A

FIG. 41A

F16. 42A

F16. 42B

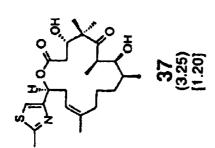


FIG. 42C

F16. 42E

FIG. 43A

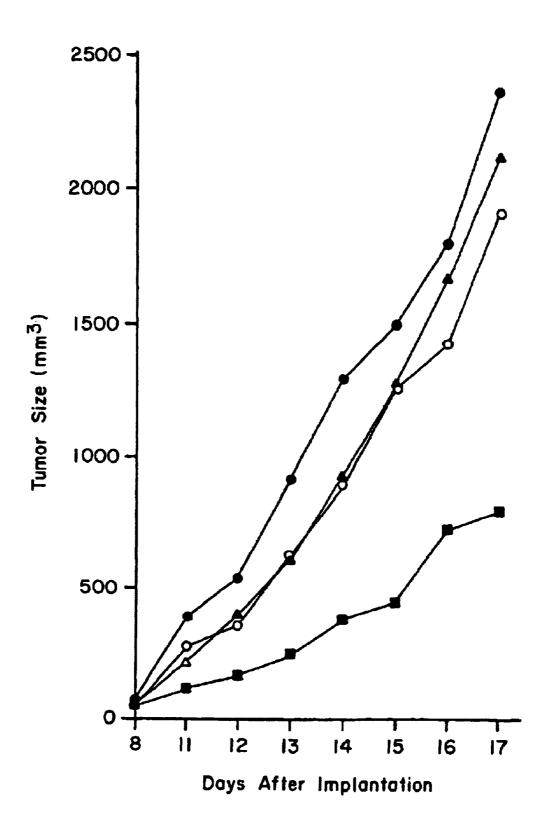
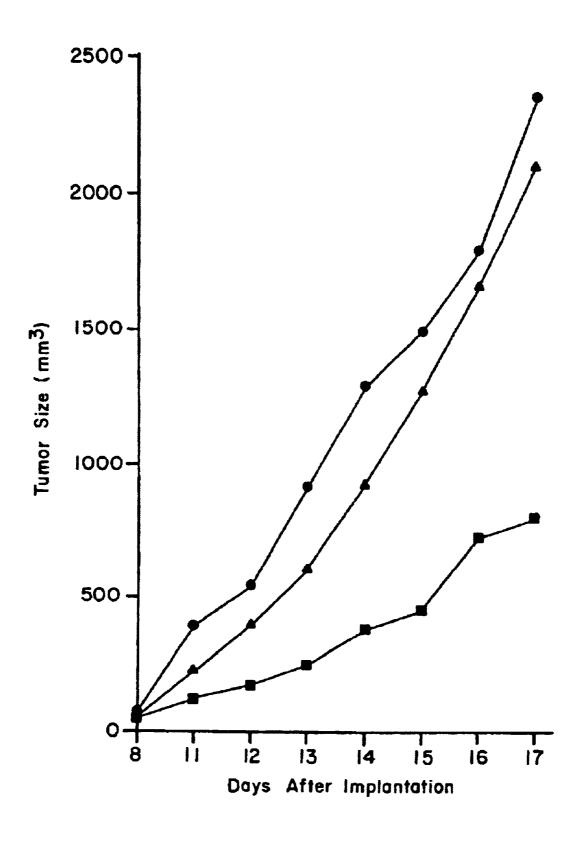


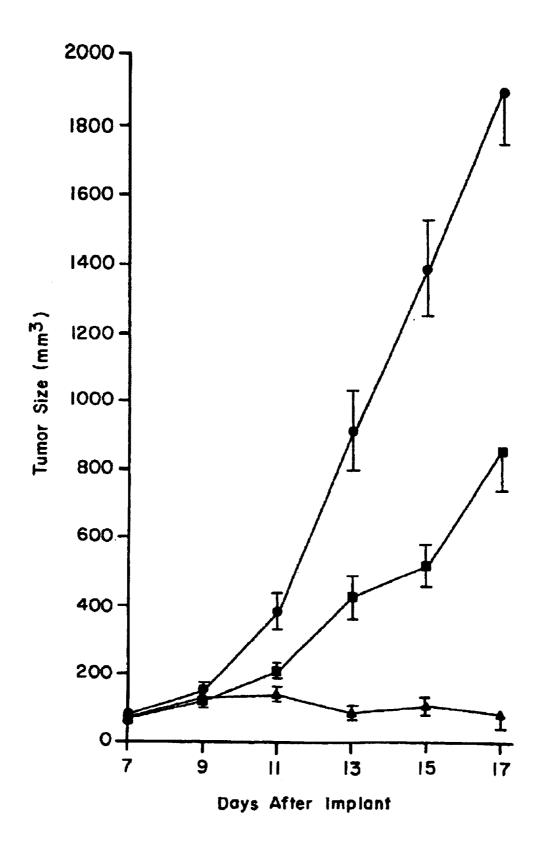
FIG. 43B



Desoxyepo B 20 mg/kg QDx6 - 9 FIG. 44A Desóxyepo B IOmg/kg QDx8 Day **#** 25 23. 26. 27 Body Weight (Gm)

Epo B O.8 mg/kg QDx5 5/8 Died Epo B 0.4mg/kg QDx6 1/8 Died 9 FIG. 44B Oay **#** 22+ 23 -287 25-24-26-27 Body Weight (Gm)

FIG. 45A



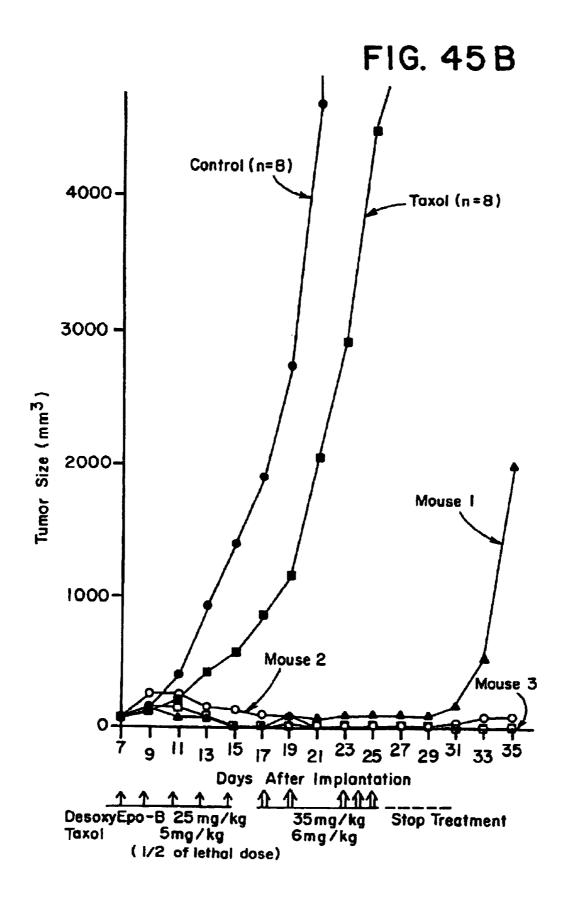


FIG. 46

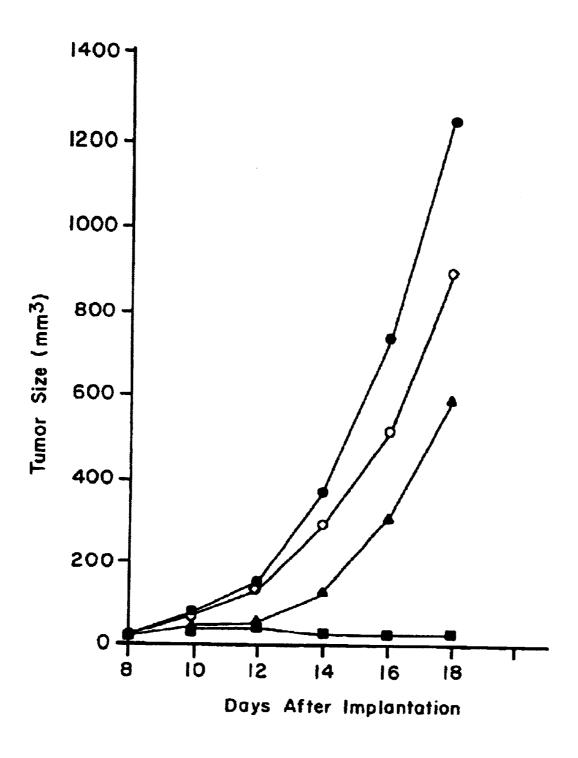
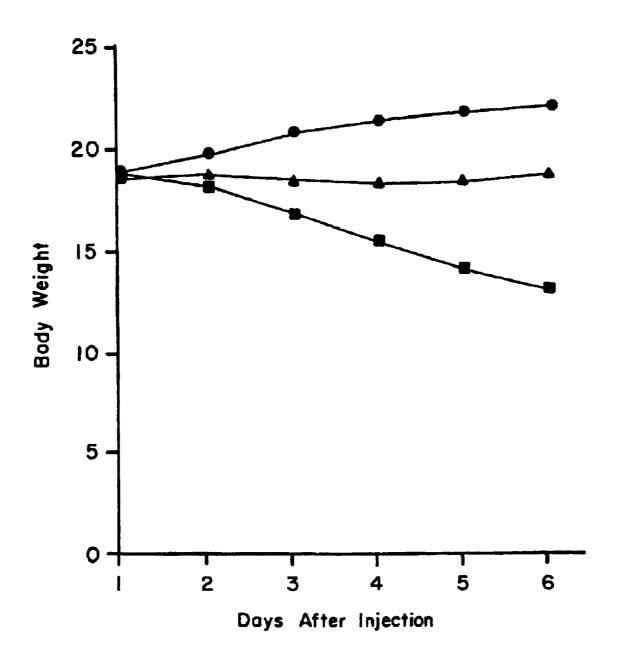
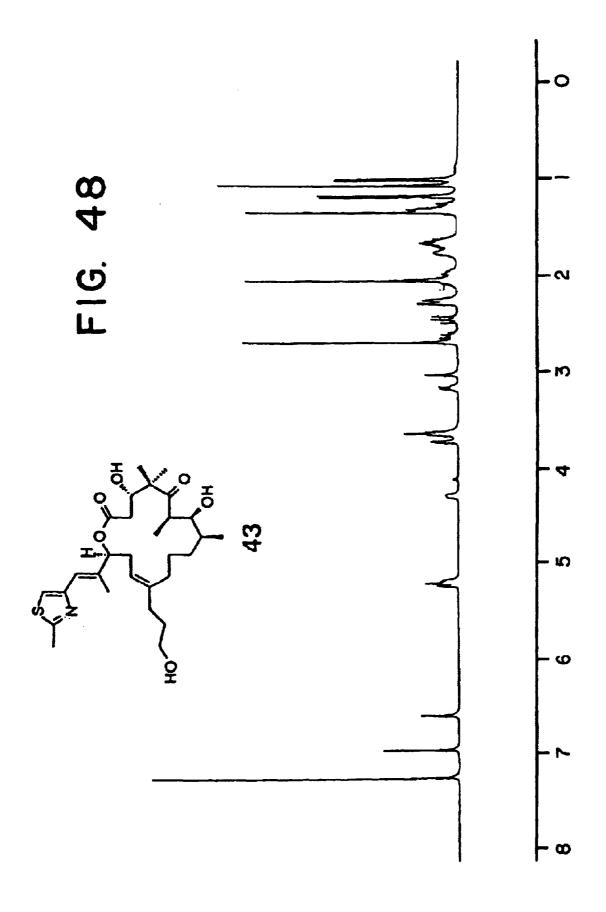
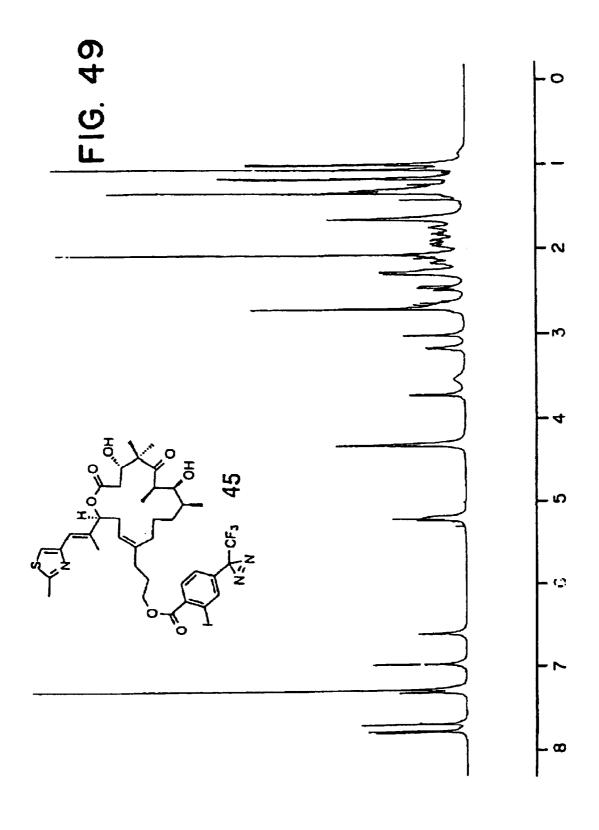
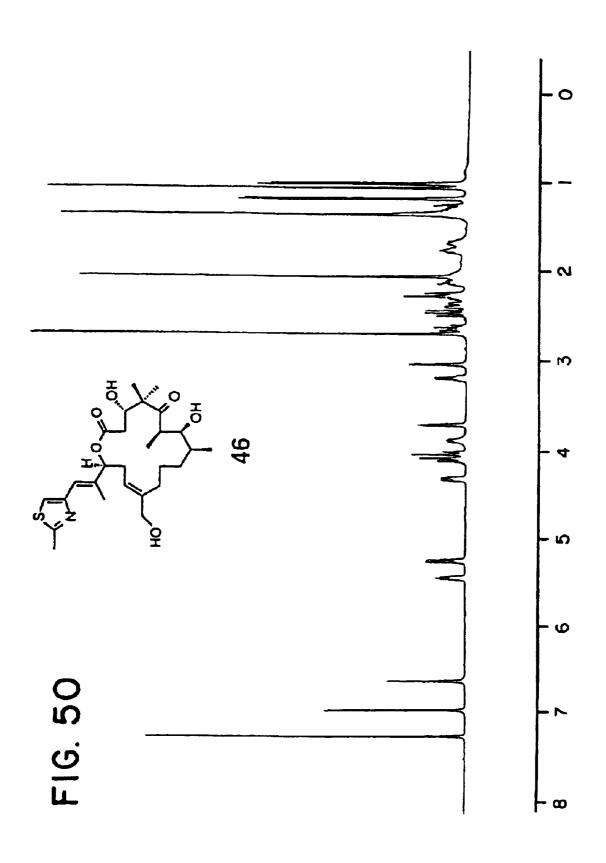


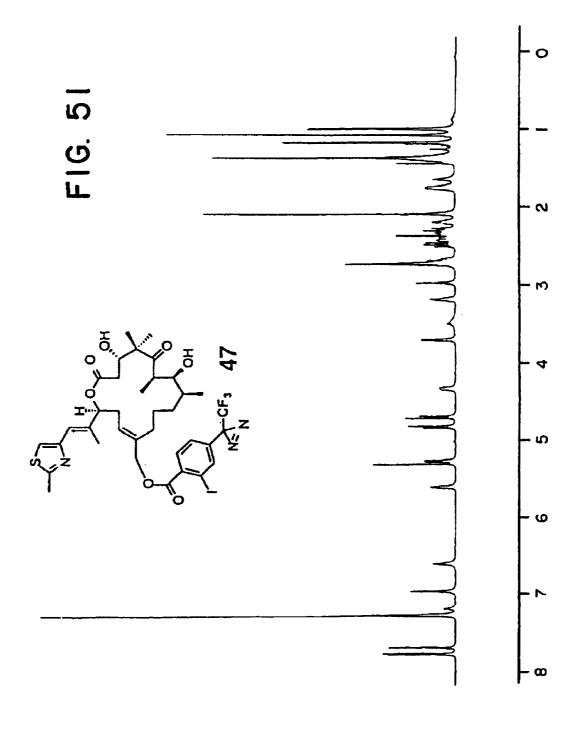
FIG. 47

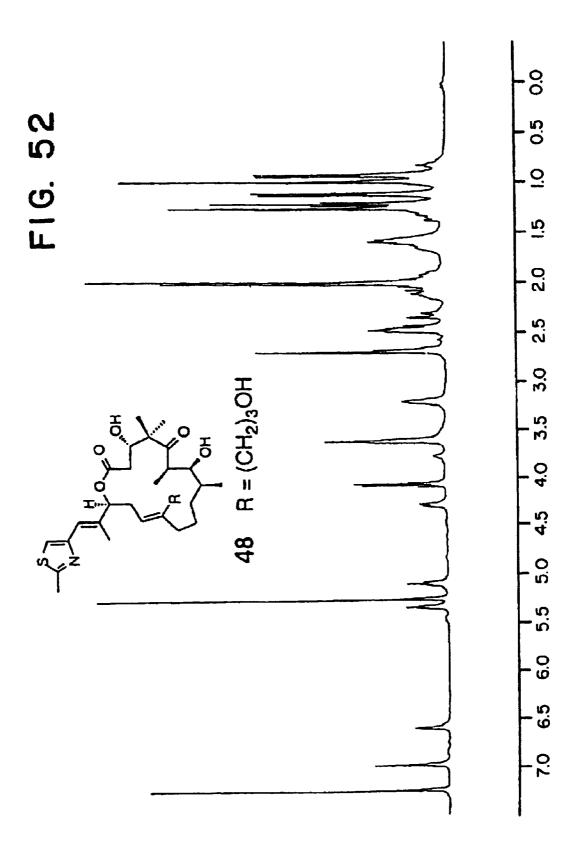












SYNTHESIS OF EPOTHILONES. INTERMEDIATES THERETO, ANALOGUES AND USES THEREOF

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [] appears in the original patent but forms no part of this reissue specification; matter printed in italics indicates the additions made by reissue.

This application is a continuation application filed under 37 C.F.R. §1.53(b) of application Ser. No. 08/986,025, filed Dec. 3, 1997 now U.S. Pat. No. 6,242,469, the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference, which is based on U.S. Provisional Application Serial Nos. 60/032, 282, 60/033,767, 60/047,566, 60/047,941, and 60/055,533, filed Dec. 3, 1996, Jan. 14, 1997, May 22, 1997, May 29, 1997, and Aug. 13, 1997, respectively, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference into this application.

This invention was made with government support under grants CA-28824, CA-39821, CA-GM 72231, CA-62948, and AI0-9355 from the National Institutes of Health, and grant CHE-9504805 from the National Science Foundation. 20 Additionally, the present invention was supported in part by a fellowship from the United States Army to Dongfang Meng (DAMD 17-97-1-7146), and thus the government has certain rights in the invention.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is in the field of epothilone macrolides. In particular, the present invention relates to processes for the preparation of epothilones A and B, desoxyepothilones A and B, and analogues thereof which are useful as highly specific, non-toxic anticancer therapeutics. In 30 addition, the invention provides methods of inhibiting multidrug resistant cells. The present invention also provides novel compositions of matter which serve as intermediates for preparing the epothilones.

Throughout this application, various publications are 35 referred to, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety into this application to more fully describe the state of the art to which the invention pertains.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Epothilones A and B are highly active anticancer compounds isolated from the Myxobacteria of the genus Sorangium. The full structures of these compounds, arising from an x-ray crystallographic analysis were determined by Höfle, G. Höfle et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1996, 35, 1567. The total synthesis of the epothilones is an important goal for several reasons. Taxol is already a useful resource in chemotherapy against ovarian and breast cancer and its range of clinical applicability is expanding. G. I. Georg et al., Taxane Anticancer Agents; American Cancer Society: San Diego, 1995. The mechanism of the cytotoxic 50 action of taxol, at least at the in vitro level, involves stabilization of microtubule assemblies. P. B. Schiff et al., Nature (London), 1979, 277, 665. A series of complementary in vitro investigations with the epothilones indicated that they share the mechanistic theme of the taxoids, possibly down to $_{55}$ 12,13-E- and -Z-deoxyepothilones. the binding sites to their protein target. D. M. Bollag et al., Cancer Res., 1995, 55, 2325. Moreover, the epothilones surpass taxol in terms of cytotoxicity and far surpass it in terms of in vitro efficacy against drug resistant cells. Since multiple drug resistance (MDR) is one of the serious limitations of taxol (L. M. Landino and T. L. MacDonald in The Chemistry and Pharmacology of Taxol and its Derivatives, V. Farin, Ed., Elsevier: New York, 1995, ch. 7, p. 301), any agent which promises relief from this problem merits serious attention. Furthermore, formulating the epothilones for clinical use is more straightforward than taxol.

Accordingly, the present inventors undertook the total synthesis of the epothilones, and as a result, have developed

efficient processes for synthesizing epothilones A and B, the corresponding desoxyepothilones, as well as analogues thereof. The present invention also provides novel intermediates useful in the synthesis of epothilones A and B and analogues thereof, compositions derived from such epothilones and analogues, purified compounds of epothilones A and B, and desoxyepothilones A and B, in addition to methods of use of the epothilone analogues in the treatment of cancer. Unexpectedly, certain epothilones have been found to be effective not only in reversing multi-drug resistance in cancer cells, both in vitro and in vivo, but have been determined to be active as collateral sensitive agents, which are more cytotoxic towards MDR cells than normal cells, and as synergistic agents, which are more active in combination with other cytotoxic agents, such as vinblastin, than the individual drugs would be alone at the same concentrations.

Remarkably, the desoxyepothilones of the invention have exceptionally high specificity as tumor cytotoxic agents in vivo, more effective and less toxic to normal cells than the principal chemotherapeutics currently in use, including taxol, vinblastin, adriamycin and camptothecin.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

One object of the present invention is to provide processes for the preparation of epothilones A and B, and desoxyepothilones A and B, and related compounds useful as anticancer therapeutics. Another object of the present invention is to provide various compounds useful as intermediates in the preparation of epothilones A and B as well as analogues thereof.

A further object of the present invention is to provide synthetic methods for preparing such intermediates. An additional object of the invention is to provide compositions useful in the treatment of subjects suffering from cancer comprising any of the analogues of the epothilones available through the preparative methods of the invention optionally in combination with pharmaceutical carriers.

A further object of the invention is to provide methods of treating subjects suffering from cancer using any of the analogues of the epothilones available through the preparative methods of the invention optionally in combination with pharmaceutical carriers.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1(A) shows a retrosynthetic analysis for epothilone A and B.

FIG. 1(B) provides synthesis of compound 11. (a) t-BuMe₂OTf, 2,6-lutidine, CH₂Cl₂, 98%; (b) (1) DDQ, CH₂Cl₂/H₂O, 89%; (2) (COCl)₂, DMSO, CH₂Cl₂, -78° C.; then Et_3N , -78° C. \rightarrow rt, 90%; (c) MeOCH₂PP \tilde{h}_3 C \tilde{l} , t-BuOK, THF, 0° C. \rightarrow rt, 86%; (d) (1) p-TsOH, dioxane/H₂O, 50° C., 99%; (2) CH₃PPh₃Br, NaHMDS, PhCH₃, 0° C.→rt, 76%; (e) Phl(OCOCF₃)₂, MeOH/THF, rt, 0.25 h, 92%.

FIG. 2 provides key intermediates in the preparation of

FIGS. 3(A) and 3(B) provide syntheses of key iodinated intermediates used to prepare hydroxymethylene- and hydroxypropylene-substituted epothilone derivatives.

FIGS. 3(C) and 3(D) provide methods of preparing hydroxymethylene- and hydroxypropylene-substituted epothilone derivatives, said methods being useful generally to prepare 12,13-E epothilones wherein R is methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, and n-hexyl from the corresponding E-vinyl iodides.

FIGS. 3(E) and 3(F) show reactions leading to benzoylated hydroxymethyl-substituted desoxyepothilone and hydroxymethylene-substituted epothilone (epoxide).

FIG. 4(A) provides synthesis of compound 19. (a) DHP, PPTS, CHCH₂Cl₂, rt: (b) (1) Me₃SiCCLi, BF₃.OEt₂, THF, -78° C.; (2) MOMCl, I-Pr₂NEt, Cl(CH₂)₂Cl, 55° C.; (3) PPTS, MeOH, rt; (c) (1) (COCl)₂, DMSO, CH₂Cl₂, -78° C.; then Et₃N, -78° C. \rightarrow rt; (2) MeMgBr, Et₂O, 0° C. \rightarrow rt, (3) TRAP, NMO, 4 Å mol. sieves, CH_2Cl_2 , 0° C. \rightarrow rt,; (d) 16, n-BuLi, THF, -78° C.; then 15, THF, -78° C.→rt; (e) (1) N-iodosuccinimide, AgNO₃, (CH₃)₂CO; (2) Cy₂BH, Et₂O, AcOH; (f) (1) PhSH, BF₃.OEt₂, CH₂Cl₂, rt; (2) Ac₂O, pyridine, 4-DMAP, CH₂Cl₂, rt.

FIG. 4(B) presents synthesis of compound 1. (a) 11, 9-BBN, THF, rt; then PdCl₂(dppf)₂, Cs₂CO₃, Ph₃As, H₂O, DMF, 19, rt, 71%; (b) p-TsOH, dioxane/H₂O, 50° C.; (c) KHMDS, THF, -78° C., 51%; (d) (1) HF-pyridine, pyridine, THF, rt, 97%; (2) t-BuMe₂ SiOTf, 2,6-lutidine, CH₂Cl₂, -25° C., 93%; (3) Dess-Martin periodinane, CH₂Cl₂, 87%; (4) HF-pyridine, THF, rt, 99%; (e) dimethyldioxirane, CH_2Cl_2 , 0.5 h, -50° C., 45% (≥ 20 : 1).

FIG. 5 shows a scheme of the synthesis of the "left wing" of epothilone A.

FIGS. **6**(A) and **6**(B) provide a scheme of an olefin metathesis route to epothilone A and other analogues.

FIG. 7 illustrates a convergent strategy for a total synthesis of epothilone A (1) and the glycal cyclopropane solvolysis strategy for the introduction of geminal methyl groups.

FIG. 8 provides an enantioselective synthesis of compound 15B.

FIG. 9 shows the construction of epothilone model systems 20B, 21B, and 22B by ring-closing olefin metathesis.

FIG. 10 illustrates a sedimentation test for natural, synthetic and desoxyepothilone A.

FIG. 11 illustrates a sedimentation test for natural, synthetic and desoxyepothilone A after cold treatment at 4° C.

FIG. 12 illustrates (A) structures of epothilones A (1) and B (2) and (B) of Taxol TM (1A).

FIG. 13 shows a method of elaborating acyclic stereochemical relationships based on ghydropyrone matrices.

FIGS. 14(A) and 14(B) show the preparation of intermediate 4A.

FIG. 15 shows an alternative enantioselective synthesis of 40 compound 17A.

FIG. 16 provides a synthetic pathway to intermediate 13C. (a) 1. tributyl allyltin, (S)-(-)-BINOL, Ti(Oi-Pr)₄, CH₂Cl₂, -20° C., 60%, >95% e.e.; 2. Ac₂O, Et₃N, DMAP, CH₂Cl₂, 95%; (b) 1. OsO₄, NMO, acetone/H₂O, 0° C.; 2. NaIO₄, THF/H₂O; (c) 12, THF, -20° C., Z isomer only, 25% from 10; (d) Pd(dppf)₂, Cs₂CO₃, Ph₃As, H₂O, DMF, rt.

FIG. 17 provides a synthetic pathway to intermediate epothilone B (2). (a) p-TsOH, dioxane/H₂O, 55° C., 71%; (b) KHMDS, THF, -78° C., 67%, α/β : 1.5:1; (c) Dess-Martin periodinane, CH₂Cl₂; (d) NaBH₄, MeOH, 67% for two steps; (e) 1. HF-pyridine, pyridine, THF, rt, 93%; 2. TBSOTf, 2,6-lutidine, CH₂Cl₂, -30° C., 89%; 3. Dess-Martin periodinane, CH₂Cl₂, 67%; (f) HF-pyridine, THF, rt, 80%; (g) dimethyldioxirane, CH₂Cl₂, -50° C., 70%.

FIGS. 18(A) and 18(B) provide a synthetic pathway to a protected intermediate for 8-desmethyl deoxyepothilone A.

FIGS. 19(A), 19(B), and 19(C) provide a synthetic pathway to 8-desmethyl deoxyepothilone A and a transiodoolefin intermediate thereto.

FIG. 20(A) shows structures of epothilones A and B and 8-desmethylepothilone and FIG. 20(B) shows a synthetic pathway to intermediate TBS ester 10 used in the preparation of desmethylepothilone A. (a) (Z)-Crotyl-B[(-)-1pc]₂, -78° C., Et₂O, then 3 N NaOH, 30% H₂O₂; (b) TBSOTf, 65 2,6-lutidine, CH₂Cl₂ (74% for two steps, 87% ee); (c) O₃, CH₂Cl₂/MeOH, -78° C., then DMS, (82%); (d) t-butyl

isobutyrylacetate, NaH, BuLi, 0° C., then 6 (60%, 10:1); (e) $Me_4NBH(OAc)_3$, -10° C. (50%, 10:1 α/β) or $NaBH_4$, MeOH, THF, 0° C., (88%, 1:1 α/β); (f) TBSOTf, 2,6lutidine, -40° C., (88%); (g) Dess-Martin periodinane, (90%); (h) $Pd(OH)_2$, H_2 , EtOH (96%); (1) DMSO, oxalyl chloride; CH₂Cl₂, -78° C. (78%); (0) Methyl triphenylphosphonium bromide, NaHMDS, THF, 0° C. (85%); (k) TBSOTf, 2,6-lutidine, CH₂Cl₂, rt (87%).

FIG. **21** shows a synthetic pathway to 8-desmethyiepothilone A. (a) $Pd(dppf)_2Cl_2$, Ph_3As , CS_2CO , H_2O , DMF, rt (62%); (b) K_2CO_3 , MeOH, H_2O (78%); (c) DCC, 4-DMAP, 4-DMAP.HCl, CHCl₃ (78%); (d) HF.pyr, THF, rt (82%), (e) 3,3-dimethyl dioxirane, CH₂Cl₂, -35° C. (72%, 1.5:1).

FIGS. 22(A), 22(B) and 22(C) show a synthetic pathway to prepare epothilone analogue 27D.

FIGS. 23(A), 23(B) and 23(C) show a synthetic pathway to prepare epothilone analogue 24D.

FIGS. 24(A) and 24(B) show a synthetic pathway to pre-

FIGS. 25(A), 25(B), 25(C) and 25(D) show a synthetic pathway to prepare epothilone analogue 20D.

FIGS. 26(A), 26(B), 26(C) and 26(D) show a synthetic pathway to prepare epothilone analogue 22D.

FIGS. 27(A), 27(B) and 27(C) show a synthetic pathway to prepare epothilone analogue 12-hydroxy ethyl epothilone.

FIGS. 28(A) and 28(B) show the activity of epothilone analogues in a sedimentation test in comparison with DMSO, epothilone A and/or B. Structures 17–20, 22, and 24–27 are shown in FIGS. 29–37, respectively. Compounds were added to tubulin (1 mg/ml) to a concentration of 10 μM. The quantity of microtubules formed with epothi lone A was defined as 100%.

FIG. 29 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of $_{35}$ epothilone analogue #17.

FIG. 30 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #18.

FIG. 31 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #19.

FIG. 32 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #20.

FIG. 33 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #22.

FIG. 34 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #24.

FIG. 35 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #25.

FIG. 36 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #26.

FIG. 37 shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #27.

FIG. 38 provides a graphical representation of the effect of fractional combinations of cytotoxic agents.

FIGS. 39(A) and 39(B) show epothilone A and epothilone analogues #1-7. Potencies against human leukemia CCRF-CEM (sensitive) and CCRF-CEM/VBL MDR (resistant) sublines are shown in round and square brackets, respec-

FIGS. 40(A) and 40(B) show epothilone B and epothilone analogues #8-16. Potencies against human leukemia CCRF-CEM (sensitive) and CCRF-CEM/VBL MDR (resistant) sublines are shown in round and square brackets, respectively.

FIGS. 41(A) and 41(B) show epothilone analogues #17-25. Potencies against human leukemia CCRF-CEM (sensitive) and CCRF-CEM/VBL MDR (resistant) sublines are shown in round and square brackets, respectively.

FIGS. **42**(A) and **42**(B) show epothilone analogues #26–34. Potencies against human leukemia CCRF-CEM (sensitive) and CCRF-CEMIVBL MDR (resistant) sublines are shown in round and square brackets, respectively.

FIGS. **42**(C) and **42**(D) show epothilone analogues #35–46. Potencies against human leukemia CCRF-CEM (sensitive) and CCRF-CEMNVBL MDR (resistant) sublines are shown in round and square brackets, respectively.

FIGS. 42(E) shows epothilone analogues #47–49.

FIG. 43(A) shows antitumor activity of desoxyepothilone B against MDR MCF-7/Adr xenograft in comparison with taxol. Control (♦); desoxyepothilone B (■; 35 mg/kg); taxol (♠; 6 mg/kg); adriamycin (X;1.8 mg/kg); i.p. Q2Dx5; start on day 8.

FIG. **43**(B) shows antitumor activity of epothilone B against MDR MCF-7/Adr xenograft in comparison with taxol. Control (\blacklozenge); epothilone B (\blacksquare ; 25 mg/kg; non-toxic dose); taxol (\blacktriangle ; 6 mg/kg; half LD₅₀); adriamycin (X;1.8 mg/kg); i.p. Q2Dx5; start on day 8.

FIG. **44**(A) shows toxicity of desoxyepothilone B in ²⁰ B6D2F, mice bearing B16 melanoma. Body weight was determined at 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 days. Control (♠); desoxyepothilone B (o; 10 mg/kg QDx8; 0 of 8 died); desoxyepothilone B (♠; 20 mg/kg QDx6; 0 of 8 died). Injections were started on day 1.

FIG. 44(B) shows toxicity of epothilone B in B6D2F, mice bearing B16 melanoma. Body weight was determined at 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 days. Control (♠); epothilone B (o; 0.4 mg/kg QDx6; 1 of 8 died of toxicity); epothilone B (♠; 0.8 mg/kg QDx5; 5 of 8 died). Injections were started on day

FIG. **45**(A) shows comparative therapeutic effect of desoxyepothilone B and taxol on nude mice bearing MX-1 xenoplant. Tumor, s.c; drug administered i.p., Q2Dx5, start on day 7. control (\spadesuit); Taxol (\square ; 5 mg/kg, one half of LD₅₀); desoxyepothilone B (Δ ; 25 mg/kg; nontoxic dose).

FIG. **45**(B) shows comparative therapeutic effect of desoxyepothilone B and taxol on nude mice bearing MX-1 xenoplant. Tumor, s.c.; drug administered i.p., Q2Dx5, start on day 7. control (\blacklozenge); Taxol (\Box ; 5 mg/kg, one half of LD₅₀, given on days 7, 9, 11, 13, 15; then 6 mg/kg, given on days 40 17, 19, 23, 24, 25); desoxyepothilone B (n-3; Δ , x, *; 25 mg/kg, nontoxic dose, given to three mice on days 7, 9, 11, 13, 15; then 35 mg/kg, given on days 17, 19, 23, 24, 25).

FIG. **46** shows the effect of treatment with desoxyepothi lone B (35 mg/kg), taxol (5 mg/kg) and adriamycin (2 mg/kg) of nude mice bearing human MX-1 xenograft on tumor size between 8 and 18 days after implantation. Desoxyepothilone B (\blacksquare), taxol (Δ), adriamycin (X), control (\blacklozenge); i.p. treatments were given on day 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16.

FIG. 47 shows the relative toxicity of epothilone B (□; 0.6 mg/kg QDx4; i.p.) and desoxyepothilone B (Δ; 25 mg/kg QDx4; i.p.) versus control (♦) in normal nude mice. Body weight of mice was determined daily after injection. For epothilone B, 8 of 8 mice died of toxicity on days 5, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 7, and 7; for desoxyepothilone B, all six mice survived.

FIG. **48** shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of ₅₅ epothilone analogue #43.

FIG. **49** shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #45.

FIG. **50** shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #46.

FIG. **51** shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of ⁶⁰ epothilone analogue #47.

FIG. **52** shows a high resolution ¹H NMR spectrum of epothilone analogue #48.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

As used herein, the term "linear or branched chain alkyld" encompasses, but is not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl,

isopropyl, t-butyl, sec-butyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl. The alkyl group may contain one carbon atom or as many as fourteen carbon atoms, but preferably contains one carbon atom or as many as nine carbon atoms, and may be substituted by various groups, which include, but are not limited to, acyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, carboxy, hydroxy, carboxamido and/or N-acylamino moieties.

As used herein, the terms "alkoxycarbonyl", "acyl" and "alkoxy" encompass, but are not limited to, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, n-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, hydroxypropylcarbonyl, aminoethoxycarbonyl, secbutoxycarbonyl and cyclopentyloxycarbonyl. Examples of acyl groups include, but are not limited to, formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl and penanoyl. Examples of alkoxy groups include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, sec-butoxy and cyclopentyloxy.

As used herein, an "aryl" encompasses, but is not limited to, a phenyl, pyridyl, pyrryl, indolyl, naphthyl, thiophenyl or furyl group, each of which may be substituted by various groups, which include, but are not limited, acyl, aryl alkoxy, aryloxy, carboxy, hydroxy, carboxamido or N-acylamino moieties. Examples of aryloxy groups include, but are not limited to, a phenoxy, 2-methylphenoxy, 3-methylphenoxy and 2-naphthoxy. Examples of acyloxy groups include, but are not limited to, acetoxy, propanoyloxy, butyryloxy, pentanoyloxy and hexanoyloxy.

The subject invention provides chemotherapeutic analogues of epothilone A and B, including a compound having the structure:

wherein R, R₀, and R' are independently H, linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy, alkoxy, fluorine, NR₁R₂, N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R₁ and R₂ are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein R" is -CHY=CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3-oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; and wherein X is H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; wherein Y is H or linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein Z is O, N(OR₃) or N—NR₄R₅, wherein R₃, R₄ and R₅ are independently H or a 65 linear or branched alkyl; and wherein n is 0, 1, 2, or 3. In one embodiment, the invention provides the compound having the structure:

15

55

60

wherein R is H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , or $(CH_2)_3OH$.

The invention also provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R, R₀, and R' are independently H, linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy, alkoxy, fluorine, NR₁R₂, N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_1 and R_2 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, 35 linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein R" is —OTY=CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; and wherein X is H, linear 40 or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3-oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6indolyl; wherein Y is H or linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein Z is O, $N(OR_3)$ or $N-NR_4R_5$ wherein R_3 , R_4 and 45 R₅ are independently H or a linear or branched chain alkyl; and wherein n is 0, 1, 2, or 3. In a certain embodiment, the invention provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R is H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, n-hexyl or CH₂OH.

In addition, the invention provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R, R₀, and R' are independently H, linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy, alkoxy, fluorine, NR₁R₂, N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R₁ and R₂ are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein R" is -CHY=CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3-oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; and wherein X is H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3-oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; wherein Y is H or linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein Z is O, N(OR₃) or N—NR₄R₅, wherein R₃, R₄ and R₅ are independently H or a linear or branched chain alkyl; and wherein n is 0, 1, 2, or 3. In particular, the invention provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R is H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, CH_2OH or $_{50}$ (CH_2) $_3OH$.

The invention further provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R, R₅ and R' are independently H, linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy,

alkoxy, fluorine, NR_1R_2 , N-hydroximino or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_1 and R_2 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein R" is —CHY=CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3-oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; and wherein X is H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, 2-methyl-1,3-thiazolinyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 4-furanyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1,3-oxazolinyl, 3-indolyl or 6-indolyl; wherein Y is Y is Y or linear or branched chain alkyl; wherein Y is Y or Y in Y or Y in Y or Y in Y in Y in Y or Y in Y is Y or Y in Y in Y in Y in Y is Y or Y in Y is Y in Y in

The invention also provides a compound having the structure:

The subject invention also provides various intermediates useful for the preparation of the chemotherapeutic compounds epithilone A and B, as well as analogues thereof. Accordingly, the invention provides a key intermediate to epothilone A and its analogues having the structure:

wherein R is hydrogen, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; wherein R' is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl,

 ${
m CH_2OTBS}$ or ${
m (CH_2)_3\text{-}OTBDPS}$; and X is a halide. In one 65 embodiment, the subject invention provides a compound of the above structure wherein R is acetyl and X is iodo.

The subject invention also provides an intermediate having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; wherein X is oxygen, $(OR)_2$, $(SR)_2$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-O)-$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-S)-$ or $-(S-(CH_2)_n-S)-$; and wherein n is 2, 3 or 4.

wherein R is H or methyl.

60

Another analogue provided by the invention has the structure:

wherein R is H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , [or] $(CH_2)_3OH$, or

30

35

In some embodiments, an analogue provided by the invention is a compound of the formula:

wherein R is other than H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , $(CH_2)_3OH$, or

Additionally, the subject invention provides an analogue having the structure:

wherein R is H or methyl. The scope of the present invention 45 includes compounds wherein the C_3 carbon therein possesses either an R or S absolute configuration, as well as mixtures thereof.

The subject invention further provides an analogue of epothilone A having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or

The subject invention also provides synthetic routes to prepare the intermediates for preparing epothilones.

Accordingly, the invention provides a method of preparing a Z-iodoalkene ester having the structure:

wherein R is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl, linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises (a) coupling a compound having the structure:

$$N$$
 $\bigcap_{\mathrm{PPh}_2}^{\mathrm{O}}$

with a methyl ketone having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, under suitable conditions to form a compound having the structure:

45

(b) treating the compound formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form a Z-iodoalkene having the structure:

and (c) deprotecting and acylating the Z-iodoalkene formed in step (b) under suitable conditions to form the Z-iodoalkene ester. The coupling in step (a) may be effected using a strong base such as n-BuLi in an inert polar solvent such as tetrahydrofuran (THF) at low temperatures, typically below -50° C., and preferably at -78° C. The treatment in step (b) may comprise sequential reaction with N-iodosuccinimide in the presence of Ag(l), such as silver 30 nitrate, in a polar organic solvent such as acetone, followed by reduction conditions, typically using a hydroborating reagent, preferably using Cy₂BH. Deprotecting step (c) involves contact with a thiol such as thiophenol in the presence of a Lewis acid catalyst, such as boron trifluoride- 35 etherate in an inert organic solvent such as dichloromethane, followed by acylation with an acyl halide, such as acetyl chloride, or an acyl anhydride, such as acetic anhydride in the presence of a mild base such as pyridine and/or 40 4-dimethyaminopyridine (DMAP) in an inert organic solvent such as dichloromethane.

The subject invention also provides a method of preparing a Z-haloalkene ester having the structure:

wherein R is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl, linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or 65 benzoyl; and wherein X is a halogen, which comprises (a) oxidatively cleaving a compound having the structure:

under suitable conditions to form an aldehyde intermediate; and (b) condensing the aldehyde intermediate with a halomethylene transfer agent under suitable conditions to form the Z-haloalkene ester. In one embodiment of the method, X is iodine. In another embodiment, the method is practiced wherein the halomethylene transfer agent is Ph₃P—CHl or (Ph₃P+CH₂I)I⁻. Disubstituted olefins may be prepared using the haloalkylidene transfer agent Ph₃P—CR'l, wherein R' is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-prop-yl, n-hexyl,

CO₂Et or (CH₂)₃OTBDPS. The oxidative step (a) can be performed using a mild oxidant such as osmium tetraoxide at temperatures of about 0° C., followed by treatment with sodium periodate, or with lead tetraacetate/sodium carbonate, to complete the cleavage of the terminal olefin, and provide a terminal aldehyde. Condensing step (b) occurs effectively with a variety of halomethylenating reagents, such as Wittig reagents.

The subject invention further provides a method of preparing an optically pure compound having the structure:

wherein R is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl; linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises: (a) condensing an allylic organometallic reagent with an unsaturated aldehyde having the structure:

15

25

50

under suitable conditions to form an alcohol, and, optionally concurrently therewith, optically resolving the alcohol to form an optically pure alcohol having the structure:

(b) alkylating or acylating the optically pure alcohol formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form the optically pure compound. In one embodiment of the method, the allylic organometallic reagent is an allyl(trialkyl)stannane. In another embodiment, the condensing step is effected 30 using a reagent comprising a titanium tetraalkoxide and an optically active catalyst. In step (a) the 1,2-addition to the unsaturated aldehyde may be performed using a variety of allylic organometallic reagents, typically with an allyltrialkylstannane, and preferably with allyltri-n- 35 butylstannane, in the presence of chiral catalyst and molecular sieves in an inert organic solvent such as dichloromethane. Preferably, the method may be practiced using titanium tetraalkoxides, such as titanium tetra-n-propoxide, and S-(-)BINOL as the optically active catalyst. Alkylating $_{40}$ or acylating step (b) is effected using any typical alkylating agent, such as alkylhalide or alkyl tosylate, alkyl triflate or alkyl mesylate, any typical acylating agent, such as acetyl chloride, acetic anhydride, benzoyl chloride or benzoyl anhydride, in the presence of a mild base catalyst in an inert $_{45}$ organic solvent, such as dichloromethane.

The subject invention also provides a method of preparing an open-chain aldehyde having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises: (a) cross-coupling a haloolefin having the structure:

wherein R is a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl, trialkylsilyl, aryldialkylsilyl, diarylalkylsilyl, triarylsilyl, linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, and X is a halogen, with a terminal olefin having the structure:

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{OR}' & \operatorname{OR}'' \\ \end{array}$$

—wherein (OR'"), is $(OR_0)_2$, $(SR_0)_2$, $(O-(CH_2)_n-O)-$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-S)-$ or $-(S-(CH_2)_n-S)-$ where R_0 is a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl; and wherein n is 2, 3 or 4, under suitable conditions to form a cross-coupled compound having the structure:

wherein Y is CH(OR*)₂ where R* is a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl; and (b) deprotecting the cross-coupled compound formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form the open-chain compound. Cross-coupling step (a) is effected using reagents known in the art which are suited to the purpose.

For example, the process may be carried out by hydroborating the pre-acyl component with 9-BBN. The resulting mixed borane may then be cross-coupled with an organometallic catalyst such as PdCl₂(dppf)₂, or any known equivalent thereof, in the presence of such ancillary reagents as cesium carbonate and triphenylarsine. Deprotecting step (b) can be carried out with a mild acid catalyst such as p-losic acid, and typically in a mixed aqueous organic solvent system, such as

25

30

50

60

18

dioxane-water. The open-chain compound can be cyclized using any of a variety of non-nucleophilic bases, such as potassium hexamethyldisilazide or lithium diethyamide.

The subject invention also provides a method of preparing an epothilone having the structure:

which comprises: (a) deprotecting a cyclized compound having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, under suitable conditions to form a deprotected cyclized compound and oxidizing the deprotected cyclized compound under suitable conditions to form a desoxyepothilone having the structure:

and (b) epoxidizing the desoxyepothilone formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form the epothilone. Deprotect-

ing step (a) is effected using a sequence of treatments comprising a catalyst such as HF-pyridine, followed by t-butyidimethylsilyl triflate in the presence of a base such as lutidine. Dess-Martin oxidation and further deprotection with a catalyst such as HF-pyridine provides the desoxye-pothilone. The latter compound can then be epoxidized in step (b) using any of a variety of epoxidizing agents, such acetic peracid, hydrogen peroxide, perbenzoic acid, m-chloroperbenzoic acid, but preferably with dimethyidioxirane, in an inert organic solvent such as dichloromethane.

The subject invention further provides a method of preparing an epothilone precursor having the structure:

wherein R₁ is hydrogen or methyl; wherein X is O, or a hydrogen and OR", each singly bonded to carbon; and wherein R₀, R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises (a) coupling a compound having 40 the structure:

wherein R is an acetyl, with an aldehyde having the struc-55 ture:

wherein Y is oxygen, under suitable conditions to form an aldol intermediate and optionally protecting the aldol intermediate under suitable conditions to form an acyclic epthilone precursor having the structure:

35

55

60

(b) subjecting the acylic epothilone precursor to conditions leading to intramolecular olefin metathesis to form the epothilone precursor. In one embodiment of the method, the conditions leading to intramolecular olefin metathesis require the presence of an organometallic catalyst. In a certain specific embodiment of the method, the catalyst contains Ru or Mo. The coupling step (a) may be effected using a nonnucleophilic base such as lithium diethylamide or lithium diisopropylamide at subambient temperatures, but preferably at about -78° C. The olefin metathesis in step (b) may be carried out using any catalyst known in the art suited for the purpose, though preferably using one of Grubbs's catalysts.

In addition, the present invention provides a compound useful as an intermediate for preparing epothilones having ³⁰ the structure:

$$R_2B$$

OR'

OR"

X

H

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; 40 wherein X is oxygen, $(OR^*)_2$, $(SR^*)_2$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-S)-$ or $-(S-(CH_2)_n-S)-$; wherein R* is a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl; wherein R₂B is a linear, branched or cyclic boranyl moiety; and wherein n is 2, 3 or 4. In certain embodiments, the invention provides the compound wherein R' is TBS, R" is TPS and X is $(OMe)_2$. A preferred example of R₂B is derived from 9-BBN.

The invention also provides the compound having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; wherein X is oxygen, $(OR)_2$, $(SR)_2$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-O)-$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-S)-$ or $-(S-(CH_2)_n-S)-$; and wherein n is 2, 3 or 4. In certain embodiments, the invention provides the compound wherein R' is TBS, R" is TPS and X is (OMe)

The invention further provides a desmethylepothilone analogoue having the structure:

wherein R is H or methyl.

The invention provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R is H or methyl.

The invention also provides a transdesmethyldeoxye-50 pothilone analogue having the structure:

wherein R is H or methyl.

The invention also provides a trans-epothilone having the structure:

wherein R is H or methyl.

The invention also provides a compound having the structure:

wherein R is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl, linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; wherein R' is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl,

CO₂Et or (CH₂)₃OTBDPS.

and X is a halogen. In certain embodiments, the invention provides the compound wherein R is acetyl and X is iodine.

The invention additionally provides a method of preparing an open-chain aldehyde having the structure:

wherein R is a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl, trialkylsilyl,

aryldialkylsilyl, diarylalkylsilyl, triarylsilyl, linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; and wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises:

(a) cross-coupling a haloolefin having the structure:

wherein X is a halogen, with a terminal borane having the structure:

$$\mathbb{R}^* 2\mathbb{B}$$
 $\mathbb{Q}^{\mathbb{R}'}$ $\mathbb{Q}^{\mathbb{R}'}$ $\mathbb{Q}^{\mathbb{R}'}$ $\mathbb{Q}^{\mathbb{R}'}$ $\mathbb{Q}^{\mathbb{R}'}$

wherein R^*_2B is a linear, branched or cyclic alkyl or substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl boranyl moiety; and wherein Y is $(OR_0)_2$, $(SR_0)_2$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-O)$, $-(O-(CH_2)_n-S)$ — or $-(S-(CH_2)_n-S)$ — where R_0 is a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl; and

wherein n is 2, 3 or 4, under suitable conditions to form a cross-coupled compound having the structure:

and

(b) deprotecting the cross-coupled compound formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form the openchain aldehyde. In certain embodiments, the invention provides the method wherein R is acetyl; R' is TBS; R" is TPS; R*₂B is derived from 9-BBN; and Y is (OMe)₂. Cross-coupling step (a) is effected using reagents known in the art which are suited to the purpose. For example, the mixed borane may be cross-coupled with an organometallic catalyst such as PdCl₂(dppf)₂, or any

15

20

35

45

50

known equivalent thereof, in the presence of such reagents as cesium carbonate and triphenylarsine. Deprotecting step (b) can be carried out using a mild acid catalyst such as p-tosic acid, typically in a mixed aqueous organic solvent system, such as dioxane-water. 5

The invention also provides a method of preparing a protected epothilone having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkyl-arylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises:

(a) monoprotecting a cyclic diol having the structure:

under suitable conditions to form a cyclic alcohol having the structure:

and

(b) oxidizing the cyclic alcohol formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form the protected epothilone. In certain embodiments, the invention provides the method wherein R' and R" are TBS. The monoprotecting step (a) may be effected using any of a variety of suitable reagents, including TBSOTf in the presence of a base in an inert organic solvent. The base may be a non-nucleophilic base such as 2,6-lutidine, and the solvent may be dichloromethane. The reaction is conducted at subambient temperatures, preferably in the range of -30° C. The oxidizing step (b) utilizes a selective oxidant such as Dess-Martin periodinane in an inert organic solvent such as dichloromethane. The oxidation is carried out at ambient temperatures, preferably at 20-25° C.

The invention further provides a method of preparing an epothilone having e structure:

which comprises:

(a) deprotecting a protected cyclic ketone having the structure:

wherein R' and R" are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, under suitable conditions to form a desoxyepothilone having the structure:

55

and (b) epoxidizing the desoxyepothilone formed in step
(a) under suitable conditions to form the epothilone. In
certain embodiments, the invention provides the
method wherein R' and R" are TBS. Deprotecting step
(a) is carried out by means of a treatment comprising a
reagent such as HF-pyridine. The deprotected compound can be epoxidized in step (b) using an epoxidizing agent such acetic peracid, hydrogen peroxide, perbenzoic acid, m-chloroperbenzoic acid, but preferably
with dimethyidioxirane, in an inert organic solvent such
as dichloromethane.

The invention also provides a method of preparing a cyclic diol having the structure:

wherein R' is a hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl, which comprises:

(a) cyclizing an open-chain aldehyde having the structure:

wherein R is a linear or branched alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryloxyalkyl, trialkylsilyl, aryldialkylsilyl, diarylalkylsilyl, triarylsilyl, linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl; and wherein R" is a hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl or benzyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylarylsilyl, alkyldiarylsilyl, a linear or branched acyl, substituted or unsubstituted aroyl or benzoyl under suitable conditions to form an enantiomeric mixture of a protected cyclic alcohol having the structure:

said mixture comprising an α - and a β -alcohol component;

- (b) optionally isolating and oxidizing the α-alcohol formed in step (a) under suitable conditions to form a ketone and thereafter reducing the ketone under suitable conditions to form an enantiomeric mixture of the protected cyclic alcohol comprising substantially the β-alcohol; and
- (c) treating the protected cyclic alcohol formed in step (a) or (b) with a deprotecting agent under suitable conditions to form the cyclic diol. In certain embodiments, the invention provides the method wherein R' is TBS and R" is TPS. Cyclizing step (a) is performed using any of a variety of mild nonnucleophilic bases such as KHMDS in an inert solvent such as THF. The reaction is carried out at subambient temperatures, preferably between -90° C. and -50° C., more preferably at -78° C. Isolation of the unnatural alpha-OH diastereomer is effected by any purification method, including any suitable type of chromatography or by crystallization. Chromatographic techniques useful for the purpose include high pressure liquid chromatography, countercurrent chromatography or flash chromatography. Various column media are suited, including, inter alia, silica or reverse phase support. The beta-OH derivative is then oxidized using a selective oxidant, such as Dess-Martin periodinane. The resulting ketone is the reduced using a selective reductant. Various hydridoborane and aluminum hydride reagents are effective. A preferred reducing agent is sodium borohydride. Treating step (c) may be effected using a variety of deprotecting agents, including HF-pyridine.

In addition, the invention provides a method of treating cancer in a subject suffering therefrom comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of any of the analogues related to epothilone B disclosed herein optionally in combination with a pharmaceutically suitable carrier. The method may be applied where the cancer is a solid tumor or leukemia. In particular, the method is applicable where the cancer is breast cancer or melanoma.

The subject invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition for treating cancer comprising any of the ana-

logues of epothilone disclosed hereinabove, as an active ingredient, optionally though typically in combination with a pharmaceutically suitable carrier. The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may further comprise other therapeutically active ingredients.

27

The subject invention further provides a method of treating cancer in a subject suffering therefrom comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of any of the analogues of epothilone disclosed hereinabove and a pharmaceutically suitable carrier. The method is especially useful where the cancer is a solid tumor or leukemia.

The compounds taught above which are related to epothilones A and B are useful in the treatment of cancer, and particularly, in cases where multidrug resistance is 15 present, both in vivo and in vitro. The ability of these compounds as non-substrates of MDR in cells, as demonstrated in the Tables below, shows that the compounds are useful to treat, prevent or ameliorate cancer in subjects suffering therefrom.

The magnitude of the therapeutic dose of the compounds of the invention will vary with the nature and severity of the condition to be treated and with the particular compound and its route of administration. In general, the daily dose range for anticancer activity lies in the range of 0.001 to 25 mg/kg 25 of body weight in a mammal, preferably 0.001 to 10 mg/kg, and most preferably 0.001 to 1.0 mg/kg, in single or multiple doses. In unusual cases, it may be necessary to administer doses above 25 mg/kg.

Any suitable route of administration may be employed for 30 providing a mammal, especially a human, with an effective dosage of a compound disclosed herein. For example, oral, rectal, topical, parenteral, ocular, pulmonary, nasal, etc., routes may be employed. Dosage forms include tablets, troches, dispersions, suspensions, solutions, capsules, 35 creams, ointments, aerosols, etc.

The compositions include compositions suitable for oral, rectal, topical (including transdermal devices, aerosols, creams, ointments, lotions and dusting powders), parenteral ocular (ophthalmic), pulmonary (nasal or buccal inhalation) or nasal administration. Although the most suitable route in any given case will depend largely on the nature and severity of the condition being treated and on the nature of the active ingredient. They may be conveniently presented in unit dos- 45 age form and prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy.

In preparing oral dosage forms, any of the unusual pharmaceutical media may be used, such as water, glycols, oils, alcohols, flavoring agents, preservatives, coloring agents, 50 and the like in the case of oral liquid preparations (e.g., suspensions, elixers and solutions); or carriers such as starches, sugars, microcrystalline cellulose, diluents, granulating agents, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents, etc., in the case of oral solid preparations are preferred over liquid 55 oral preparations such as powders, capsules and tablets. If desired, capsules may be coated by standard aqueous or nonaqueous techniques. In addition to the dosage forms described above, the compounds of the invention may be administered by controlled release means and devices.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention suitable for oral administration may be prepared as discrete units such as capsules, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient in powder or granular form or as a solution or suspension in an aqueous or 65 nonaqueous liquid or in an oil-in-water or water-in-oil emulsion. Such compositions may be prepared by any of the

28

methods known in the art of pharmacy. In general compositions are prepared by uniformly and intimately admixing the active ingredient with liquid carriers, finely divided solid carriers; or both and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the desired form. For example, a tablet may be prepared by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active ingredient in a free-flowing form such as powder or granule optionally mixed with a binder, lubricant, inert diluent or surface active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine, a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent.

The present invention will be better understood from the Experimental Details which follow. However, one skilled in the art will readily appreciate that the specific methods and results discussed are merely illustrative of the invention as described in the claims which follow thereafter. It will be understood that the processes of the present invention for 20 preparing epothilones A and B, analogues thereof and intermediates thereto encompass the use of various alternate protecting groups known in the art. Those protecting groups used in the disclosure including the Examples below are merely illustrative.

EXAMPLE 1

THP glycidol: 13; A solution of (R)-(+)-glycidol 12 (20 g; 270 mmol) and freshly distilled 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran (68.1 g; 810 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (900 ml) was treated with pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (2.1 g; 8.36 mmol) at rt and the resulting solution was stirred for 16 h. Approximately 500% of the solvent was then removed in vacuo and the remaining solution was diluted with ether (1 L). The organic layer was then washed with two portions of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (500 ml), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 25→50% ether:hexanes) afforded THP glycidol 13 (31.2 g; 73%) as a colorless liquid: IR(film): 2941, 1122, 1034 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR(CDCl₃, 500MHz) d 4.66(t, J=3.5 Hz, (including subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous), 40 1H), 4.64 (t, J=3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (dd, J=11.7, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (m, 2H), 3.73 (dd, J=11.8, 5.03 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (dd, J=11.8, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 3.40 (dd, J=11.7, 6.4, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 2.80 (m, 2H), 2.67 (dd, J=5.2 2.7 Hz, 1H), 2.58 (dd, J=5.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.52 (m, 4H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 98.9, 98.8, 68.5, 67.3, 62.4, 62.2, 50.9, 50.6, 44.6, 44.5, 30.5, 30.4, 25.4, 19.3, 19.2; $[\alpha]_D = +4.98$ (c=2.15, CHCl₃).

EXAMPLE 2

Alcohol 13a: Trimethylsilylacetylene (32.3 g; 329 mmol) was added via syringe to THF (290 ml), and the resulting solution was cooled to -78° C. and treated with n-butyllithium (154 ml of a 1.6 M solution in hexanes; 246.4 mmol). After 15 min, boron trifluoride diethyl etherate (34.9 g; 246 mmol) was added, and the resulting mixture was stirred for 10 min. A solution of epoxide 13 (26 g; 164.3 mmol) in THF (130 ml) was then added via a cannula and the resulting solution was stirred for 5.5 h at -78° C. The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (250 ml) and the solution was allowed to warm to rt. The mixture was then diluted with ether (600 ml) and washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (250 ml), water (250 ml), and brine (250 ml). The organic layer was then dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 20% ether:hexanes) provided alcohol 13a (34 g; 76%).

EXAMPLE 3

MOM ether 13b: A solution of alcohol 13a (24 g; 88.9 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (108 ml; 622 mmol) in anhydrous 1,2-dichloroethane (600 ml) was treated with chloromethyl methyl ether (17 ml; 196 mmol), and the resulting mixture was heated to 55° C. for 28 h. The dark mixture was then cooled to rt and treated with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (300 ml). The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (200 ml) and brine (200 ml). The organic layer was then dried (MgSO₄) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (ether rinse). Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 20–30% ether:hexanes) afforded MOM ether 13b (23.7 g; 85%) as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 4

Alcohol 14: A solution of THP ether 13b (20 g; 63.7 mmol) in methanol (90 ml) was treated with pyridimum 20 p-toluenesulfonate (4.0 g; 15.9 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 16 h. The reaction was then quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (100 ml), and the excess methanol was removed in vacuo. The residue was diluted with ether (300 25 ml), and the organic layer was washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (200 ml) and brine (200 ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 40–50% ether:hexanes) provided 30 alcohol 14 (13.1 g; 95%) as a colorless oil.

EXAMPLE 5

Alcohol 14a: To a cooled (-78° C.) solution of oxalyl chloride (24.04 ml of a 2.0 M solution in CH₂Cl₂; 48.08 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (165 ml) was added anhydrous DMSO (4.6 ml; 64.1 mmol) in dropwise fashion. After 30 min, a solution of alcohol 14 (6.93 g; 32.05 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (65 ml+10 ml rinse) was added and the resulting solution was stirred at -78° C. for 40 min. Freshly distilled triethylamine (13.4 ml; 96.15 mmol) was then added, the cooling bath was removed, and the mixture was allowed to warm to 0° C. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ether (500 ml), and washed successively with two portions of water (250 ml) and one portion of brine (250 ml). The organic layer was then dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated.

The crude aldehyde (6.9 g) prepared in the above reaction was dissolved in ether (160 ml) and cooled to 0° C. Methylmagnesium bromide (32.1 ml of a 3.0 M solution in butyl ether; 96.15 mmol) was then added, and the solution was allowed to warm slowly to rt. After 10 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to 0° C. and the reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The mixture was diluted with ether (200 ml) and washed successively with water (150 ml) and brine (150 ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 40–50% ether:hexanes) provided alcohol 14a (6.3 g; 85% from 14).

EXAMPLE 6

Ketone 15: A solution of alcohol 14 (1.0 g; 4.35 mmol), 4 \mathring{A} mol. sieves, and N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (1.0 g; 8.7 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 ml) at rt was treated with a catalytic 65 amount of tetra-n-propylammonium perruthenate, and the resulting black suspension was stirred for 3 h. The reaction

30

mixture was then filtered through a pad of silica gel (ether rinse), and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 10% ether:hexanes) afforded ketone 15 (924 mg; 93%) as a light yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 7

Alkene 17: A cooled (-78° C.) solution of phosphine oxide 16 (1.53 g; 4.88 mmol) in THF (15.2 ml) was treated with n-butyllithium (1.79 ml of a 2.45 M solution in hexanes). After 15 min, the orange solution was treated with a solution of ketone 15 (557 mg; 2.44 mmol) in THF (4.6 ml). After 10 min, the cooling bath was removed, and the solution was allowed to warm to rt. The formation of a precipitate was observed as the solution warmed. The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (20 ml). The mixture was then poured into ether (150 ml) and washed successively with water (50 ml) and brine (50 ml). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 10% ether:hexanes) afforded alkene 17 (767 mg; 97%) as a colorless oil: IR(film) : 2956, 2177, 1506, 1249, 1149, 1032, 842, cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500MHz) d 6.95(s, 1H), 6.53(s, 1H), 4.67 (d, 16.7 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (dd, 8.1, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.62 (dd, J=16.9, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 2.51 (dd, J=17.0, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.02 (s, 3H); ³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 164.4, 152.5, 137.1, 121.8, 116.2, 103.7, 93.6, 86.1, 79.6, 55.4, 25.9, 19.1, 13.5; $[\alpha]_D$ =-27.3 (c=2.2, CHCl₃).

EXAMPLE 8

Alkynyl iodide formation: To a solution of the alkyne 17 (3.00 g, 9.29 mmol) in acetone (100 mL) at 0° C. was added NIS (2.51 g; 11.2 mmol) and AgNO₃ (0.160 g; 0.929 mmol). The mixture was then slowly warmed to rt. After 1.5 h, the reaction was poured into Et₂O (250 mL) and washed once with sat bisulfite (40 mL), once with sat NaHCO₃ (40 mL), once with brine (40 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel using gradient elution with hexanes/ethyl acetate (10:1–7:1) gave 2.22 g (64%) of the iodide 17a as an amber oil.

EXAMPLE 9

Reduction of the alkynyl iodide: BH₃.DMS (0.846 mL, 8.92 mmol) was added to a solution of cyclohexene (1.47 mL, 17.9 mmol) in Et₂O (60 mL) at 0° C. The reaction was then warmed to rt. After 1 h, the iodide x (2.22 g, 5.95 mmol) was added to Et₂O. After 3 h, AcOH (1.0 mL) was added.

After 30 additional min, the solution was poured into sat NaHCO₃ and extracted with Et₂O (3×100 mL). The combined organics were then washed once with brine (50 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (6:1) gave 1.45 g (65%) of the vinyl iodide 18 as a yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 10

MOM removal: To a solution of iodide 18 (1.45 g, 3.86 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (40 mL) at rt was added thiophenol (1.98 mL, 19.3 mmol) and BF₃oEt₂O (1.90 mL, 15.43 mmol). After 22 h, the reaction was poured into EtOAc (150 mL) and washed with 1 N NaOH (2×50 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel using gradient elution with hexanes/ethyl acetate (4:1–2:1–1:1) gave 1.075 g (86%) of the alcohol 18a as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 11

Acetate formation: To a solution of alcohol 18a (1.04 g, 3.15 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) was added pyridine (2.52 mL, 25.4 mmol), acetic anhydride (1.19 mL, 12.61 mmol) and DMAP (0.005 g). After 1 h, the volatiles were removed in vacuo. Purification of the resulting residue by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (7:1) gave 1.16 g (99%) of the acetate 19 as a pale yellow oil. IR(film):1 737, 1368, 1232, 1018 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) d 6.97 (s, 1H), 6.53 (s, 1H), 6.34 (dd, J=17.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.18 (dd, J=13.7, 6.9 Hz, 1 h), 5.40 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3 h), 2.61 (m, 2H), 2.08 (2b, 6H). ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 169.8, 164.4, 152.2, 136.4, 136.1, 120.6, 116.4, 85.1, 38.3, 21.0, 19.1, 14.7; $[\alpha]_D$ -28.8 $(c=1.47, CHCl_3).$

EXAMPLE 12

To a solution of alcohol 4 (2.34 g, 3.62 mmol) and 2,6lutidine (1.26 mL, 10.86 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (23 mL) at 0° C. 20 was treated with TBSOTf (1.0 mL, 4.34 mmol). After stirrring for 1.5 h at 0° C. the reaction mixture was quenched with MeOH (200 uL) and the mixture stirred an additional 5 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with Et₂O (100 mL) and washed successively with 1N HCl (25 mL), water (25 25 mL), and brine (25 mL). The solution was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% Et₂O in hexanes to provide compound 7 (2.70 g, 98%) as a colorless foam.

EXAMPLE 13

A solution of compound 7 (2.93 g, 3.85 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂/ H_2O (20:1, 80 mL) was treated with DDQ (5.23 g, 23.07 $_{35}$ mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with Et₂O (200 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2×40 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3×40 mL) and the combined organic fractions were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the crude oil by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 30% ether in hexanes afforded alcohol 7A (2.30 g, 89%) as a colorless oil: IR (film) 3488, 1471, 1428, 1115, 1054 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) d 7.70 (6H, dd, J=8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.44 (9H, s), 4.57 (1H, d, J=3.5 Hz), 4.19 (1H, s), 3.67 (1H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 3.06 (1H, dd, J=11.5, 5.0 Hz), 2.89 (1H, dd, J=11.5, 5.0 Hz), 2.68 (1H, d, J=13.5 Hz), 2.59 (1H, d, J=13.5 Hz), 2.34 (1H, dt, J=12.0, 2.5 Hz), 2.11 (1H, m), 1.84 (1H, dt, J=12.0, 2.5 Hz), 1.76 (2H, m), 1.59 (2H, m), 1.34 (3H, s), 1.13 (3H, d, J=7.5 Hz), 1.10 (3H, s), 0.87 (9H, s), 0.84 (3H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 0.02 (3H, s), 0.01 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 136.18, 134.66, 130.16, 127.84, 78.41, 75.91, 63.65, 59.69, 45.43, 45.09, 37.72, 14.41, -3.23, -3.51; $[\alpha]_D$ -0.95 (c=0.1 73, CHCl₃).

EXAMPLE 14

To a solution of oxalyl chloride (414 μ L, 4.74 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (40 mL) at -78° C. was added dropwise DMSO 60 (448 uL, 6.32 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at -78 DC for 30 min. Alcohol 7a (2.12 g, 3.16 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) was added and the resulting white suspension was stirred at -78° C. for 45 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with Et₃N (2.2 mL, 15.8 mmol) and the solu- 65 tion was allowed to warm to 0° C. and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with Et₂O

32

(100 mL) and washed successively with aqueous NH₄Cl (20 mL), water (20 mL), and brine (20 mL). The crude aldehyde was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 50% Et₂O in hexanes to provide aldehyde 8 (1.90 g, 90%) as a colorless oil.

EXAMPLE 15

A solution of (methoxymethyl)triphenylphosphonium chloride (2.97 g, 8.55 mmol) in THF (25 mL) at 0° C. was treated with KO'Bu (8.21 mL, 1M in THF, 8.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 30 min. Aldehyde 8 (3.1 g, 4.07 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added and the resulting solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred at this temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous NH₄Cl (40 mL) and the resulting solution extracted with Et₂O (3×30 mL). The combined Et₂O fractions were washed with brine (20 ml), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% Et₂O in hexanes to yield compound 9 (2.83 g, 86%) as a colorless foam.

EXAMPLE 16

To a solution of compound 9 (2.83 g, 3.50 mmol) in dioxane/H₂O (9:1, 28 mL) was added pTSA.H₂O (1.0 g, 5.30 mmol) and the resulting mixture was heated to 50° C. for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature the mixture was diluted with Et₂O (50 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (15 mL), brine (20 ml), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated to provide aldehyde 9a (2.75 g, 99%) as a colorless foam.

EXAMPLE 17

Methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (1.98 g, 5.54 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at 0° C. was treated with lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (5.04 mL, 1M in THF, 5.04 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at 0° C. for 30 min. Aldehyde 9a (2.0 g, 2.52 mmol) in THF (5.0 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous NH₄Cl (15 mL) and extracted with Et₂O (3×20 mL). The combined Et₂O fractions were washed with brine (15 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% Et₂O in hexanes to afford compound 10 (1.42 g, 76%) as a colorless foam.

EXAMPLE 18

A solution of compound 10 (1.0 g, 1.34 mmol) in MeOH/ THF (2:1, 13 mL) was treated with [bis(trifluoroacetoxy)] iodobenzene] (865 mg, 2.01 mmol) at room temperature. 30.84, 30.50, 26.23, 25.89, 22.42, 21.05, 18.40, 15.60, $_{55}$ ous NaHCO $_{3}$ (25 mL). The mixture was extracted with Et $_{2}$ O After 15 min the reaction mixture was quenched with aque-(3×25 mL) and the combined Et₂O fractions were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% Et₂O in hexanes provided compound 11 (865 mg, 92%) as a colorless foam: IR (film) 1428, 1252, 1114, 1075, 1046 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) d 7.61 (6H, dd, J=7.9, 1.4 Hz), 7.38 (9H, s), 5.47 (1H, m), 4.87 (1H, d, J=10.0 Hz), 4.76 (1H, d, J=15.9 Hz), 4.30 (1H, d, J=3.7 Hz), 3.95 (1H, s), 3.56 (1H, dd, J=7.5, 1.4 Hz), 3.39 (3H, s), 2.84 (3H, s), 2.02 (1H, m), 1.64 (2H, m), 1.34 (1H, m), 1.11 (3H, s), 1.02 (3H, d, J=7.4 Hz), 0.90 (3H, s), 0.85 (9H, s), 0.62 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), -0.04 (3H, s), -0.05 (3H, s); 3 C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 138.29, 135.79, 135.04, 129.86, 127.78, 114.98, 110.49, 60.11, 55.57, 46.47, 43.91, 36.82, 34.21, 26.26, 19.60, 18.60, 17.08, 16.16, 13.92, -2.96, -3.84; $[\alpha]_D$ =+1.74 (c=0.77, CHCl₃).

EXAMPLE 19

Suzuki Coupling: To a solution of olefin 11 (0.680 g, 1.07 mmol) in THF (8.0 mL) was added 9-BBN (0.5M soln in THF, 2.99 mL, 1.50 mmol). In a separate flask, the iodide 19 (0.478 g, 1.284 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (10.0 mL). CsCO₃ (0.696 g, 2.14 mmol) was then added with vigorous stirring followed by sequential addition of Ph₃As (0.034 g, 0.111 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)₂ (0.091 g, 0.111 mmol) and H₂O (0.693 mL, 38.5 mmol). After 4 h, then borane solution was added to the iodide mixture in DMF. The reaction quickly turned dark brown in color and slowly became pale yellow after 2 h. The reaction was then poured into H₂O (100 mL) and extracted with $\rm Et_2O$ (3×50 mL). The combined organics were washed with H_2O (2×50 mL), once with brine (50 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (7:1) gave 0.630 g (75%) of the coupled product 20 as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 20

Hydrolysis of dimethyl acetal 21: The acetate 20 (0.610 g, 0.770 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane/H₂O (9:1, 15 mL) and pTSA.H₂O (0.442 g, 2.32 mmol) was added. The mixture was then heated to 55° C. After 3 h, the mixture was 30 cooled to rt and poured into Et₂O. This solution was washed once with sat NaHCO₃ (30 mL), once with brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica get eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (7:1) gave 0.486 g (85%) of the aldehyde 21 as a pale yellow 35 oil. IR (film) 1737, 1429, 1237, 1115, 1053 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) d 9.74 (1H, s), 7.61 (6H, dd, J=7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.38 (9H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.53 (1H, s), 5.39 (1H, m) 5.31 (1H, m), 5.29 (1H, t, J=6.9 Hz), 4.61 (1H, d, J=4.3 Hz), 3.50 (1H, dd, J=5.2, 2.6 Hz), 2.70 (3H, s), 2.48 (2H, m), 2.14 40 (1H, m), 2.09 (3H, s), 2.07 (3H, s), 1.83 (2, m), 1.41 (1H, m), 1.18 (1H, m), 1.01 (3H, s), 0.99 (3H, s), 0.91 (3H, d, J=7.4 Hz), 0.85 (9H, s), 0.69 (1H, m), 0.58 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), -0.05 (3H, s), -0.06 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 205.46, 170.01, 164.49, 152.46, 137.10, 135.60, 134.22, 45 132.55, 130.65, 127.84, 123.82, 120.66, 116.19, 81.09, 78.47, 76.73, 51.66, 43.14, 38.98, 30.99, 30.42, 27.63, 26.10, 21.15, 20.92, 20.05, 19.15, 18.49, 15.12, 14.70, 12.75, -3.25, -4.08; $[\alpha]_D = -18.7$ (c=0.53, CHCl₃).

EXAMPLE 21

Aldol: To a solution of the acetate-aldehyde 21 (84 mg, 0.099 mmol) in THF at -78° C. was added KHMDS (0.5M in toluene, 1.0 ml, 0.5 mmol)) dropwise. The resulting solution was stirred at -78° C. for 30 min. Then the reaction mixture was cannulated to a short pad of silica gel and washed with ether. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica, 12% EtOAc in hexane) to give the lactone 22 (37 mg of 3-S and 6 mg of 3-R5, 51%) as white foam.

EXAMPLE 22

Monodeprotection: Lactone 22 (32 mg, 0.0376 mmol) was treated with 1 ml of pyridine buffered HF-pyridine—THF solution at room temperture for 2 h. The reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and

34

extracted with ether. The organic layer was washed in sequence with saturated CuSO₄ (10 ml×3) and saturated NaHCO₃ (10 ml), then dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica, 25% EtOAc in hexane) and to give diol 22a (22 mg, 99%) as white foam.

EXAMPLE 23

TBS-protection: To a cooled (-30° C.) solution of diol 22a (29 mg, 0.0489 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (0.017 ml, 0.147 mmol) in anhydrous ${\rm CH_2Cl_2}$ (1 ml) was added TBSOTf (0.01 5 ml, 0.0646 mmol). The resulting solution was then stirred at -30° C. for 30 min. The reaction was quenched with 0.5M HCl (10 ml) and extracted with ether (15 ml). Ether layer was washed with saturated NaHCO₃, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated in vacuo. Purifiction of the residue by flash chromatogrphy (silica, 8% EtOAc in hexane) afforded TBS ether 22B (32 mg, 93%) as white foam.

EXAMPLE 24

Ketone Formation: To a solution of alcohol 220 (30 mg, 0.0424 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.0 mL) at 25° C. was added Dess-Martin periodinane (36 mg, 0.0848 mmol) in one portion. The resulting solution was then allowed to stir at 25° C. for 1.5 h. The reaction was quenched by the addition of 1:1 saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate: sodium thiosulfate (10 ml) and stirred for 5 min. The mixture was then extracted with ether (3×15 ml). The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 8% EtOAc in hexane) provided ketone 22C (25 mg, 84%) as white foam. IR(film): 2928, 1745, 1692, 1254, 1175, 836 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR(CDCl₂, 500 MHz) d 6.97 (s, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 5.53 (dt, J=3.4, 11.1 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (dd, J=16.4, 9.9 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (d, J=10.3 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (d, J=9.7 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 2.82 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (m, 5H), 2.36 (q, J=10.7 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (, 3H), 2.07 (dd, J=8.2, 1H), 1.87 (bs, 1H), 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.19 (m, 5H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.08 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (m, 12H), 0.84 (s, 9H), 0.12 (s, 3H), 0.10 (s, 3H), 0.07 (s, 3H), -0.098 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d 218.7, 170.1, 164.5, 152.6, 137.9, 133.9, 124.8, 119.6, 115.9, 72.7, 53.2, 43.9, 41.0, 40.3, 32.9, 32.3, 28.4, 27.1, 26.3, 26.1, 26.0, 19.2, 19.1, 18.3, 18.2, 17.1, 16.0, 15.2, 14.3, $-4.2, -4.4, 4.6, -4.8; [\alpha]_D -21.93 (c=1.4, CHCl_3).$

EXAMPLE 25

Desoxy compound: To a solution of TBS ether 22C (27 mg, 0.038 mmol) in THF(1 ml) at 25° C. in a plastic vial was 50 added dropwise HF.pyridine (0.5 ml). The resulting solution was allowed to stir at 25° C. for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with chloroform (2 ml) and very slowly added to satured sodium bicarbonate (20 ml). The mixture was extracted with CHCl₃ (20ml×3). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica, 30% EtOAc in hexane) provided diol 23 (18 mg, 99%) as white foam: IR(film): 3493, 2925, 1728, 1689, 1249 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) d 6.96 (s, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 5.44 (dt, 60 J=4.3, 10.4 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (dt, J=5.1, 10.2 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (dd, J=1.7, 9.8 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (s, 1H), 3.20 (d, J=4.5 Hz, 1H), 3.14 (dd, J=2.2, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 1H),2.69 (m, 4H), 2.49 (dd, J=11.3, 15.1 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (dd, J=2.5, 15.1 Hz, 1H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.05 (m, 1H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.01 (m, 1H) 1.75 (m, 1H), 1.67 (m, 1H), 1.33 (m, 4H), 1.21 (s, 1H), 1.19 (m, 2H), 1.08 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.93 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 3H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) d

35

226.5, 176.5, 171.1, 158.2, 144.7, 139.6, 131.1, 125.7, 122.0, 84.6, 80.2, 78.6, 59.4, 47.9, 45.4, 35 44.6, 38.5, 37.9, 33.7, 33.6, 28.7, 25.1, 25.0, 21.9, 21.7, 19.6; $[\alpha]_D$ =-84.7 (c=0.85, CHCl₃).

EXAMPLE 26

Epothilone: To a cooled (-50° C.) solution of desoxyepothilone (9 mg, 0.0189 mmol) in dry $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$ (1 ml) was added freshly prepared dimethyldioxirane (0.95 ml, 0.1 M in acetone). The resulting solution was allowed to warm up to -30° C. for 2 h. A stream of nitrogen was then bubbled through the solution to remove excess DMDO. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica, 40% EtOAc in hexane) and afforded epothilone A (4.6 mg, 49%) as colorless solid and 0.1 mg of cis-epoxide diastereomer. This material was identical with the natural epothilone A in all respects.

EXAMPLE 27

Procedure for Ring-closing Olefin Metathesis:

To a stirred solution of diene 24 (5 mg, 0.0068 mmol) in dry benzene (1.5 mL) was added Grubbs's catalyst (2.8 mg, 0.0034 mmol). After 12 h, an additional portion of catalyst was added (2.8 mg). After an additional 5 h, the reaction was concentrated. Purification by silica gel chromatography eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (11:1) gave the lactone 23 (3.5 mg, 94%, 2:1 E/Z).

EXAMPLE 28

Preparation of Compound 19:

Alcohol 2A: A mixture of (S)-(-)-1,1'-bi-2-naphthol (259 mg. 0.91 mmoL), ${\rm Ti}({\rm O}\text{-i-Pr})_4$ (261 $\mu{\rm L}$;0.90 mmol), and 4 Å sieves (3.23g) in ${\rm CH_2Cl_2}$ (16 mL) was heated at reflux for 1 h. The mixture was cooled to rt and aldehyde 1 was added. After 10 min the suspension was cooled to -78° C., and allyl 35 tributyltin (3.6 mL; 11.60 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min at -78° C. and then placed in a -20° C. freezer for 70 h. Saturated NaHCO₃ (2 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 h, poured over Na₂SO₄, and then filtered through a pad of MgSO₄ and 40 celite. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 1:1) to give alcohol 2A as a yellow oil (1.11g; 60%).

EXAMPLE 29

Acetate 3A: To a solution of alcohol 2A (264 mg; 1.26 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (12 mL) was added DMAP (15 mg: 0.098 mmol), Et_3N (0.45 mL; 3.22 mmol), and Ac_2O (0.18 mL; 1.90 mmol). After 2 h, the reaction mixture was quenched by 20 mL of H_2O , and extracted with EtOAC (4×20 mL). The combined organic layer was dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatrography (EtOAC/hexanes, 1:3) afforded acetate 3A as a yellow oil (302 mg; 96%).

EXAMPLE 30

Vinyl Iodide 19: To a solution of acetate 3A (99 mg; 0.39 mmol) in acetone at 0° C. was added $\mathrm{H_2O}$ (4 drops), $\mathrm{OsO_4}$ (2.5% wt. in butyl alcohol; 175 $\mu\mathrm{L}$; 0.018 mmol), and N-methyl-morpholine-N-oxide (69 mg; 0.59 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 2 h and 45 min and then quenched with $\mathrm{Na_2SO_3}$. The solution was poured to 10 mL of $\mathrm{H_2O}$ and extracted with EtOAc (5×10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and concentrated.

To a solution of this crude product in THF/ $\rm H_2O$ (4 mL, 3:1) was added NaIO₄ (260 mg; 1.22 mmol). After 1.25 h,

36

the reaction mixture was then quenched with 10~mL of H_2O and concentrated. The residue was extracted with EtOAc (5×10 mL). The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography (EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1) gave a yellow oil (80 mg) which contained unidentified by-product(s). This mixture was used without further purification.

To a solution of $(Ph_3P^+CH_2I)I^-$ (100 mg; 0.19 mmol) in 0.25 mL of THF at rt was added 0.15 mL (0.15 mmol) of NaHMDS (1M in THF). To the resulting solution at -78° C. was added HMPA (22 μ L; 0.13 mmol) and the product from previous step (16 mg) in THF (0.25 mL). The reaction mixture was then stirred at rt for 30 min. After the addition of hexanes (10 mL), the solution was extracted with EtOAc (4×10 mL). The combined EtOAC layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Preparative TLC (EtOAc/hexanes, 2.3) afforded vinyl iodide 19 as a yellow oil (14 mg; 50% for three steps).

EXAMPLE 31

Iodoolefin acetate 8C: To a suspension of ethyltriphenylphosphonium iodide (1.125 g, 2.69 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added nBuLi (2.5M soln in hexanes, 1.05 mL, 2.62 mmol) at rt. After disappearance of the solid material, the solution was added to a mixture of iodine (0.613 g, 2.41 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at -78° C. The resulting suspension was vigorously stirred for 5 min at -78° C., then warmed up -20° C., and treated with sodium hexamethyldisilazane (1M soln in THF, 2.4 mL, 2.4 mmol). The resulting red solution was stirred for 5 min followed by the slow addition of aldehyde 9C (0.339 g, 1.34 mmol). The mixture was stirred at -20° C. for 40 min, diluted with pentane (50 mL), filtered through a pad of celite, and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 85:15) gave 0.202 g (25% overall from vinyl acetate 10C) of the vinyl iodide 8C as a yellow oil. IR (film): 2920, 1738, 1234 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃): δ 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 5.42 (dd, J=5.43, 6.57 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.54 (q, J=6.33, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 6H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃): 6170.1, 164.6, 152.4, 136.9, 130.2, $120.6, 116.4, 103.6, 40.3, 33.7, 21.2, 19.2, 14.9; \boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\mathcal{D}} - 20.7^{\circ}$ $(c=2.45, CHCl_3).$

EXAMPLE 32

Acetal 13C: To a solution of olefin "7C" (0.082 g, 0.13 mmol) in THF (0.5 mL) was added 9-BBN (0.5 M soln in THF, 0.4 mL, 0.2 mmol). After stirring at rt. for 3.5 h, an additional portion of 9-BBN (0.5 M soln in THF, 0.26 mL, 0.13 mmol) was added. In a separate flask, iodide 8C (0.063 g, 0.16 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (0.5 mL). Cs₂CO₃ (0.097 g, 0.30 mmol) was then added with vigorous stirring followed by sequential addition of PdCl₂(dppf)₂ (0.018 g, 0.022 mmol), Pb₃As (0.0059 g, 0.019 mmol), and H₂O ₅₅ (0.035 mL, 1.94 mmol). After 6 h, then borane solution was added to the iodide mixture in DMF. The reaction quickly turned dark brown in color and slowly became pale yellow after 3 h. The reaction was then poured into H₂O (10 mL) and extracted with Et₂O (3×15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H_2O (3×15 mL), brine (1×20 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 9:1) gave 0.089 g (77%) of the coupled product 13C as a yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 33

Aldehyde 14C: Acetal 13C (0.069 g, 0.077 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane/ H_2O (9:1, 1 mL) and pTSA. H_2O (0.045

g, 0.237 mmol) was added. The mixture was then heated to 55° C. After 3 h, the mixture was cooled to rt, poured into Et₂O, and extracted with Et₂O (4×15 mL). The combined ether solutions were washed with sat NaHCO₃ (1×30 mL), brine (1×30 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concen-5 trated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 3:1) gave 0.046 g (71%) of the aldehyde 14C as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 34

Macrocycle 15C-(SR): To a solution of aldehyde 14C (0.021 g, 0.024 mmol) in THF (5 mL) at -78° C. was added KHMDS (0.5M soln in toluene, 0.145 mL, 0.073 mmol). The solution was stirred at -78° C. for 1 h, then quenched with sat'd N H₄Cl, and extracted with ether (3×15 mL). The combined organic layers were dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ ethyl acetate, 7:1) gave 0.008 g of the desired α-alcohol 15C-(S) and 0.006 g of P-alcohol 15C-(R) (67% total) as pale yellow oils.

EXAMPLE 35

Macrocycle 15C4S): To a solution of β -alcohol 1C-(R) (0.006 g, 0.0070 mmol) in 0.5 mL of CH₂Cl₂ at rt. was 25 added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.028 g, 0.066 mmol). After 0.5 h, an additional portion of Dess-Martin periodinane (0.025 mg, 0.059 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for additional 1 h, then treated with ether (2 mL) and sat'd Na₂S₂O₃/sat'd NaHCO₃ (3 mL, 1:1), 30 poured into H_2O (20 mL), and extracted with ether (3×15 mL). The combined ether solutions were washed with H₂O (1×30 mL), brine (1×30 mL), dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. To a solution of crude ketone 15C' in MeOH/THF (2 mL, 1:1) at -78° C. was added NaBH₄ 35 (0.015 g, 0.395 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 1 h, quenched with sat NH₄Cl, and extracted with ether (3×15 mL). The organic layers were dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 9:1) gave 0.0040 g (67%) of the 40 8-Desmethylepothilone A α-alcohol 15C-(S) as a pale yellow oil and 0.0006 g of α-alcohol 15C-(R).

EXAMPLE 36

Diol 15C": The silyl ether 15C-(S) (0.010 g, 0.012 mmol) was dissolved in HF.pyridine/pyridine/THF (1 mL). The solution was stirred at rt. for 2 h, then diluted with Et₂O (1 mL), poured into a mixture of Et₂O/sat. NaHCO₃ (20 mL, 1:1), and extracted with Et₂O (4×10 mL). The Et₂O solutions were washed with sat CuSO₄ (3×30 mL), sat NaHCO₃ (1×30 mL), brine (1×30 mL), dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ ethyl acetate, 9:1) gave 0.0066 g (93%) of the diol 15C" as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 37

Alcohol 15C": To a solution of diol 15C" (0.0066 g, 0.011 mmol) in 0.5 mL of CH₂Cl₂ at -78° C. was added 2,6lutidine (7 μ L, 0.060 mmol) and TBSOTf (5 μ L, 0.022 60 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at -30° C. for 0.5 h, then quenched with H₂O (5 mL), and extracted with Et₂O $(4\times10\,\mathrm{mL})$. The ether solutions were washed with 0.5M HCl (1×10 mL), sat'd NaHCO₃ (1×10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 93:7) gave 0.0070 g (89%) of the alcohol 15C" as a pale yellow oil.

38

EXAMPLE 38

Ketone 16C: To a solution of alcohol 15C" (0.006 g, 0.0083 mmol) in 0.5 mL of CH₂Cl₂ at rt. was added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.030 g, 0.071 mmol). After 1.25 h, another portion of Dess-Martin periodinane (0.025 mg, 0.059 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for additional 0.75 h, treated with ether (1 mL) and sat'd Na₂S₂O₃/sat'd NaHCO₃ (2 mL, 1:1), poured into H₂O (20 mL), and extracted with ether $(4\times10 \text{ mL})$. The ether solution was washed with sat NaHCO3 (1×20 mL), dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 9:1) gave 0.0040 g (67%) of the ketone 16C as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 39

Desoxyepothilone B (2C): To a solution of ketone 16C (0.004 g, 0.0056 mmol) in THF (0.35 mL) was added HF.pyridine (0.25 mL) dropwise over 20 min. The solution was 20 stirred at rt for 1.5 h, diluted with CHCl₃ (2 mL), poured into sat'd NaHCO₃/CHCl₃ (20 mL, 1:1) slowly, and extracted with CHCl₃ (4×10 mL). The combined CHCl₃ layers were dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 3:1) gave 0.0022 g (80%) of the desoxyepothilone B 2C as a pale yellow oil.

EXAMPLE 40

Epothilone B (2): To a solution of desoxyepothilone B (0.0022 g, 0.0041 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (0.25 mL) at -50° C. was added dimethyldioxirane (0.1 mL, 0.0095 mmol) dropwise. The resulting solution was stirred at -50° C. for 1 h. The dimethyldioxirane and solvent were removed by a stream of N₂. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (hexanes/ethyl acetate, 1:1) gave 0.0015 g (70%) of epothiolone B (2) as a pale yellow oil which was identical with an authentic sample in ¹H NMR, IR, mass spectrum, and $[\alpha]_D$.

EXAMPLE 41

Crotylation product: To a stirred mixture of potassium tert-butoxide (1.0M soln in THF, 50.4 mL, 50.4 mmol), THF (14 mL), and cis-2-butene (9.0 mL, 101 mmol) at -78° C. was added n-BuLi (1.6M, in hexanes, 31.5 mL, 50.4 mmol). After complete addition of n-BuLi, the mixture was stirred at 45° C. for 10 min and then cooled to -78° C. (+)-B-Methoxydiisopinocampheylborane (19.21 g, 60.74 mmol) was then added dropwise in Et₂O (10 mL). After 30 min, BF₃Et₂O (7.47 mL, 60.74 mmol) was added followed by aldehyde 4D (9.84 g, 60.74 mmol) in THF (15 mL) generating a viscous solution which could not be stirred. The mixture was shaken vigorously every 10 min to ensure homogeneity. After 3 h at -78° C., the reaction was treated with 3N NaOH (36.6 mL, 110 mmol) and 30% H₂O₂ (15 mL) and the 55 solution brought to reflux for 1 h. The reaction was poured into Et₂O (300 mL) and washed with H₂O (100 mL), brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The crude material was placed in a bulb-to-bulb distillation apparatus to remove the ligand from the desired product. Heating at 80° C. at 2 mm Hg removed 90% of the lower boiling ligand. Further purification of the alcohol 4D was achieved by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with Et₂O in CH₂Cl₂ (2%–4%) to give pure alcohol 4D as a clear oil. The erythro selectivty was >50:1 as judged by ¹H NMR spectroscopy. The product was determined to be 87% ee by formation of the Mosher ester: IR (film): 3435, 2861, 1454, 1363, 1099 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) 8 7.34 (5H, m), 5.80

(1H, m), 5.09 (1H, dd, J=1.6, 8.3 Hz), 5.04 (1H, d, J=1.6 Hz), 4.52 (2H, s), 3.51 (2H, t, J=5.8 Hz), 3.47 (1H, m), 2.27 (2H, m), 1.73 (3H, m), 1.42 (1H, m), 1.04 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 141.1, 138.2, 128.3, 127.6, 127.5, 115.0, 74.5, 72.9, 70.4, 43.7, 31.3, 26.5, 14.6.

EXAMPLE 42

TBS ether SD: Alcohol 4D (5.00 g, 21.4 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (150 mL) and 2,6-lutidine (9.97 mL, 85.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was cooled to 0° C. and TBSOTf (9.83 mL, 42.8 mmol) was slowly added. The reaction was then warmed to rt. After 1 h, the reaction was poured into Et₂O (300 mL) and washed once with 1N HCl (50 mL), once with sat NaHCO₃ (50 mL), once with brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ diethyl ether (97:3) gave 6.33 g (85%) of pure olefin 5D as a clear oil: IR (film): 1472, 1361, 1255, 1097, 1068 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.30 (5H, m), 5.81 (1H, m), 4.97 (1H, dd, J=1.4, 4.8 Hz), 4.94 (1H, d, J=1.1 Hz), 3.51 (1H, q, J=5.1 Hz), 3.41 (2H, dt, J=2.1, 6.6 Hz), 2.27 (1H, q, J=5.5 Hz), 1.68 (1 h, m), 1.55 (1H, m), 1.41 (2H, m), 0.93 (3H, dd, J=6.9 Hz), 0.85 (9H, s), -0.01 (6H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 141.2, 138.6, 128.3, 127.6, 127.4, 113.9, 75.6, 72.7, 70.6, 42.7, 30.1, 25.9, 25.4, 18.1, 15.1, -4.3, -4.4.

EXAMPLE 43

Aldehyde 6D: The olefin 5 (4.00 g, 11.49 mmol) was dissolved in 1:1 MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL). Pyridine (4.0 mL) was then added and the mixture cooled to -78° C. Ozone was then bubbled through the reaction for 10 minutes before the color turned light blue in color. Oxygen was then bubbled through the reaction for 10 min. Dimethyl sulfide (4.0 mL) was then added and the reaction slowly warmed to 35 oil, which was used as a mixture of diastereomers. rt. The reaction was stirred overnight and then the volatiles were removed in vacuo. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (9:1) gave 3.31 g (82%) of the aldehyde 6D as a clear oil: IR (film): 2856, 1727, 1475, 1361, 1253, 1102 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR ₄₀ (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.76 (1 H, s), 7.33 (5H, m), 4.50 (2H, s), 4.11 (1H, m), 3.47 (2H, m), 2.46 (1H, m), 1.50–1.70 (4H, band), 1.05 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.86 (9H, s), 0.06 (3H, s), 0.03 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) 8 204.8, 138.3, 128.2, 127.4, 127.3, 72.7, 71.7, 69.9, 51.1, 31.1, 25.9, 25.6, 17.8, ₄₅ 7.5, -4.4, -4.8.

EXAMPLE 44

Dianion addition product 7D: The tert-butyl isobutyrylacetate (0.653 g, 3.51 mmol) was added to a suspension of 50 NaH (60% in mineral oil, 0.188 g, 4.69 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at rt. After 10 min, the mixture was cooled to 0° C. After an additional 10 min, n-BuLi (1.6M in hexanes, 2.20 mL, 3.52 mmol) was slowly added. After 30 min, the aldehyde 6D (1.03 g, 2.93 mmol) was added neat. After 10 min, the 55 reaction was quenched with H₂O (10 mL) and extracted with Et₂O (2×75 mL). The combined organics were washed once with brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The crude reaction mixture contained a 15:1 ratio of diastereomers at C5. Purification by flash chromatography on silica 60 gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (9:1-7:1) gave 0.723 g (47%) of the desired alcohol 7D as a clear oil: IR (film): 3531, 2953, 1739, 1702, 1367, 1255, 1153 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.33 (5H, m), 4.49 (2H, s), 3.75 (1H, d, J=2.6 Hz), 3.71 (1H, m), 3.62 (1H, d, J=16.0 Hz), 3.53(1H, 65 d, J=16.0 Hz), 3.44(2H, t, J=5.1 Hz), 2.70 (1H, d, J=2.6 Hz), 1.83 (1H, m), 1.55 (4H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.17 (3H, s), 1.11

40

(3H, s), 0.89 (9H, s), 0.82 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.09 (6H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 208.9, 167.3, 138.4, 128.3, 127.6, 127.5, 81.3, 79.5, 78.7, 72.8, 70.1, 52.4, 47.6, 35.8, 30.6, 28.2, 25.9, 25.8, 22.6, 20.5, 17.9, 7.05, -4.0, -4.5.

EXAMPLE 45

Directed reduction: To a solution of tetramethylammonium triacetoxyborohydride (1.54 g, 5.88 mmol) in acetonitrile (4.0 mL) was added anhydrous AcOH.(4.0 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min before cooling to -10° C. A solution of the ester 7D (0.200 g, 0.39 mmol) in acetonitrile (1.0 mL) was added to the reaction and it was stirred at -10° C. for 20 h. The reaction was quenched with 1N sodium-potassium tartrate (10 mL) and stirred at rt for 10 min. The solution was then poured into sat NaHCO₃ (25 mL) and neutralized by the addition of solid Na₂CO₃. The mixture was then extracted with EtOAc (3×30 mL) and the organics were washed with brine (20 mL) and dried over anydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (4:1) gave 0.100 g (50%) of the diol as 10:1 ratio of diastereomeric alcohols.

EXAMPLE 46

Monoprotection of the diol: The diol (1.76 g, 3.31 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) and cooled to 0° C. 2,6lutidine (12.2 mL, 9.92 mmol) was added followed by TBSOTf (1.14 mL, 4.96 mmol) and the reaction slowly warmed to rt. After 1 h, the reaction was poured into Et₂O (300 mL) and washed once with 1N HCl (50 mL), once with sat NaHCO₃ (50 mL), once with brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate $(20:1\to15:1)$ gave 2.03 g (95%) of the alcohol 8D as a clear

EXAMPLE 47

C5 Ketone formation: The alcohol 8D (2.03 g, 3.14 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL) and Dess-Martin periodinane (2.66 g, 6.28 mmol) was added. After 2 h, a 1:1 mixture of sat'd NaHCO₃/sat Na₂S₂O₃ (20 mL) was added. After 10 min, the mixture was poured into Et₂O (300 mL) and the organic layer was washed with brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (15:1) gave 1.85 g (91%) of the ketone (benzyl ether) as a clear oil, which was used as a mixture of diastereomers.

EXAMPLE 48

Debenzylation: The ketone (benzyl ether) (1.85 g, 2.87) mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (50 mL), and Pd(OH)₂ (0.5 g) was added. The mixture was then stirred under an atmosphere of H₂. After 3 h, the reaction was purged with N₂ and then filtered through a pad of celite rinsing with CHCl₃ (100 mL). Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate in hexanes (12%→15%) gave 1.43 g (90%) of the diastereomeric alcohols as a clear oil. The C3 diastereomers were separated by flash chromatography on TLC-grade SiO₂ eluting with ethyl acetate in hexanes (155%):

Alpha isomer IR (film): 3447, 1732, 1695, 1254, 1156 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 4.24 (1H, dd, J=3.6, 5.8 Hz), 3.83 (1H, m), 3.53 (1H, m), 3.06 (1H, t, J=7.1 Hz), 2.36 (1H, dd, J=3.6, 17.2 Hz), 2.12 (1H, dd, J=3.9, 17.2 Hz), 1.68 (1H, t, J=5.4 Hz), 1.54 (2H, m), 1.41 (1H, m), 1.37 (9H, s), 1.31 (1H, m), 1.16 (3H, s), 1.02 (3H, s,), 0.99 (3H, d,

J=6.8 Hz), 0.84 (9H, s), 0.81 (9H, s), 0.05 (3H, s), 0.01 (6H, s), -0.01 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 217.7, 171.3, 80.57, 73.5, 73.1, 63.0, 53.4, 26.8, 41.2, 32.1, 28.1, 28.0, 26.0, 25.9, 23.1, 19.8, 18.1 (overlapping), 15.3, -4.0, -4.3 (overlapping), -4.8.

Beta isomer: IR (film): 3442, 2857, 1732, 1700, 1472, 1368, 1255 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 4.45 (1H, t, J=5.3 Hz), 3.86 (1H, m), 3.52 (2H, q, J=5.9 Hz), 3.01 (1H, m), 2.28 (1H, dd, J=4.3, 17.1 Hz), 2.16 (1H, dd, J=5.5, 17.1 Hz), 1.67 (1H, t, J=5.6 Hz), 1.56 (2H, m), 1.44 (1H, m), 1.37 ¹⁰ (9H, s), 1.34 (1H, m), 1.13 (3H, s), 0.97 (3H, d, J=7.4 Hz), 0.96 (3H, s), 0.83 (9H, s), 0.79 (9H, s), 0.01 (3H, s), 0.00 (6H, s), -0.07 (3, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 217.1, 171.2, 80.6, 73.5, 72.1, 62.9, 63.9, 46.4, 41.2, 32.0, 28.1, 28.0, 26.0, 25.9, 21.5, 19.5, 18.2, 18.1, 15.8, -4.0, -4.3, ¹⁵ -4.4, -4.7.

EXAMPLE 49

Aldehyde formation: DMSO (0.177 mL, 250 mmol) was added to a mixture of oxalyl chloride (0.11 mL, 1.25 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) at -78° C. After 10 min, the alcohol (0.531 g, 0.96 mmol) was added in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL). After 20 min, TEA (0.697 mL, 5.00 mmol) was added to the reaction followed by warming to rt. The reaction was then poured into H₂O (50mL) and extracted with Et₂O (3×50 mL). The organics were washed once with H₂O (30 mL), once with brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The aldehyde was used in crude form.

EXAMPLE 50

Wittig olefination to give 9D: NaHMDS (1.0 M soln in THF, 1.54 mL, 1.54 mmol) was added to a suspension of methyl triphenylphosphonium bromide (0.690 g, 1.92 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at 0° C. After 1 h, the crude aldhyde 35 (0.96 mmol) was added in THF (5 mL). After 15 min at 0° C., H₂O (0.1 mL) was added and the reaction poured into hexanes (50 mL). This was filtered through a plug of silica gel eluting with hexanes/Et₂O (9:1, 150 mL). The crude olefin 9D was further purified by flash chromatography on silica 40 gel eluting with ethyl acetate in hexanes (5%) to give 0.437 g (83% for two steps) of the olefin 9D as a clear oil: IR (film): 2857, 1732, 1695, 1472, 1368, 1255, 1156 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 5.72 (1H, m), 4.91 (2H, m), 4.25 (1H, dd, J=3.9, 5.4 Hz), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.05 (1H, m), 2.38 (1H, dd, 45) J=7.9, 17.2 Hz), 2.12 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 17.2 Hz), 2.04 (2H, q, J=7.5 Hz), 1.47 (1H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 1.34 (1H, m), 1.20 (3H, s), 1.00 (3H, s), 3.00 (3H, d, J=6.7 Hz), 0.85 (9H, s), 0.83 (9H, s), 0.07 (3H, s), 0.00 (6H, s), -0.05 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 217.5, 172.1, 137.9, 114.0, 80.4, $_{50}$ 74.0, 73.0, 53.0, 46.9, 41.3, 35.1, 29.0, 28.1, 26.0, 25.9, 22.8, 20.2, 18.2 (overlapping), 14.9, -4.1, -4.2, -4.3, -4.8.

EXAMPLE 51

TBS ester 10D: The olefin 9D (0.420 g, 0.76 mmol) was 55 dissolved in $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$ (15 mL) and treated successively with 2,6-lutidine (1.33 mL, 11.4 mmol) and TBSOTf (1.32 mL, 5.73 mmol). After 7 h, the reaction was poured into $\mathrm{Et_2O}$ (100 mL) and washed successively with 0.2N HCl (25 mL), brine (20 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a short pad of silica gel with fast elution with hexanes/ethyl acetate (20:1) to give the TBS ester 10D as a clear oil. The purification must be done quickly to avoid hydrolysis of the silyl ester: IR (film): 2930, 1721, 1695, 1472, 1254, 1091 cm⁻¹; $^{1}\mathrm{H}$ 65 NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) 6 5.73 (1H, m), 4.91 (2H, m), 4.25 (1H, dd, J=3.8, 5.4 Hz) 3.80 (1H, q, J=6.8 Hz), 3.06 (1H, m),

42

2.50 (1H, dd, J=3.7, 17.3 Hz), 2.19 (1H, dd, J=5.7, 17.3 Hz), 2.04 (2H, dd, J=7.6, 15.3 Hz), 1.49 (1H, m), 1.36 (1H, m), 1.21 (3H, s), 1.00 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.88 (9H, s), 0.85 (9H, s), 0.83 (9H, s), 0.22 (3H, s), 0.21 (3H, s), 0.06 (3H, s), 0.01 (6H, s), -0.05 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) & 217.3 172.3, 138.5, 114.4, 74.5, 73.0, 53.2, 46.9, 41.8, 35.1, 29.0, 26.0, 25.7, 25.5, 22.8, 20.4, 18.2, 18.1, 17.5, 14.9, -2.9, -4.0, -4.2, -4.3, -4.8, -4.9.

EXAMPLE 52

Suzuki coupling: The acetate acid 13D was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ ethyl acetate (7:1–4:1). This was further purified by preparative-TLC eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (2:1) to remove unreacted vinyl iodide 12D from the acetate acid 13D. Isolated yield of the acid was 0.297 g (62% based on 90% purity with borane residues).

EXAMPLE 53

Hydrolysis of acetate acid 13D: The acetate 13D (0.220 g, 0.297 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH/H₂O (2:1, 15 mL) and K₂CO₃ (0.300 g) was added. After 3 h, the reaction was diluted with sat NH₄Cl (20 mL) and extracted with CHCl₃ (5×20 mL). The hydroxy-acid 14D was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (4:1-2:1) to give 0.146 g (70%) of the pure hydroxy acid 14D. IR (film): 3510-2400, 1712, 1694, 1471, 1254, 1093 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) 6 6.96 (1H, s), 6.66 (1H, s), 5.55 (1H, m), 5.38 (1H, m), 4.38 (1H, dd, J=3.4, 6.1 Hz), 4.19 (1H, t, J=7.5 Hz), 3.84 (1H, m), 3.05 (1H, t, J=7.0 Hz), 2.72 (3H, s), 2.49 (1H, dd, 3.2, 16.4 Hz), 2.42 (2H, m), 2.33 (1H, dd, J=6.2, 16.4 Hz), 2.07 (2H, m), 2.02 (3H, s), 1.33 (4H, m), 1.19 (3H, s), 1.14 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.7 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s), 0.88 (9H, s), 0.11 (3H, s), 0.07 (3H, s), 0.04 (6H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 217.8, 176.6, 164.9, 152.5, 141.7, 132.9, 125.0, 119.0, 115.3, 73.5, 73.3, 53.4, 47.0, 40.1, 35.8, 33.2, 29.8, 27.4, 26.0, 25.9, 24.5, 19.0, 18.1, 15.2, 25 14.3, -4.0, -4.2, -4.2, -4.7.

EXAMPLE 54

Macrolactonization: DCC (0.150 g, 0.725 mmol), 4-DMAP (0.078 g, 0.64 mmol) and 4-DMAP.HCl (0.110 g, 0.696 mmol) were dissolved in CHCl₃ (80 mL) at 80° C. To this refluxing solution was added by syringe pump the hydroxy acid 14D (0.020 g, 0.029 mmol) and DMAP (0.010 g) in CHCl₃ (10 mL) over 20 h. The syringe needle was placed at the base of the condensor to ensure proper addition. After 20 h, the reaction was cooled to 50° C. and AcOH (0.046 mL, 0.812 mmol) was added. After 2 h, the reaction was cooled to rt and washed with sat NaHCO₃ (30 mL), brine (30 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The lactone 15D was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (20:1→15:1) to give 0.014 g (75%): IR (film): 2929, 1741, 1696, 1254, 1097 cm^{-1} ; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 6.95 (1H, s), 6.55 (1H, s), 5.48 (1H, m), 5.37 (1H, m), 5.16 (1H, d, J=9.8 Hz), 4.17 (1H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 4.07 (1H, t, J=7.2 Hz), 3.02 (1H, t, J=7.2 Hz), 2.77(1H, m), 2.70(3H, s), 2.64 (2H, m), 2.29 (1H, m), 2.15 (1H, m), 2.12 (3H, s), 1.92 (1H, m), 1.71 (1H, m), 1.44 (2H, m), 1.26 (1H, m), 1.17 (3H, s), 1.12 (3H, s), 1.11 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.91 (9H, s), 0.85 (9H, s), 0.09 (3H, s), 0.06 (6H, s), -0.04 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 215.2, 171.9, 164.5, 152.5, 138.0, 133.5, 123.8, 120.0, 116.7, 79.4, 76.2, 72.5, 53.5, 47.4, 39.9, 34.5, 31.9, 31.5, 30.2, 27.7, 26.1, 25.9, 24.1, 23.8, 23.1, 22.6, 19.2, 18.5, 18.2, 16.3, 14.9, 14.1, -3.7, -4.2, -4.7, -5.2.

EXAMPLE 55

Desmethyldesoxyepothilone A (16D): To the lactone 15D (0.038 g, 0.056 mmol) in THF (2.0 mL) was added HF.pyridine (1.0 mL). After 2 h, the reaction was poured into sat NaHCO₃ (30 mL) and extracted with CHCl₃ (5×20 mL). The organics were dried over Na2SO4. The crude diol 16D was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate $(3:1\rightarrow 2:1)$ to give 0.023 g (89%): IR (film): 3501, 2933, 1734, 1684, 1290, 1248, 1045 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 6.95 (1H, s), 6.59 (1H, s), 5.40 (2H, m), 5.23 (1H, dd, J=1.4, 9.5 Hz), 4.38 (1H, bd, J=11.1 Hz), 3.78 (1H, t, J=6.9 Hz), 3.59 (1H, bs), 3.47 (1H, s), 2.99 (1H, q, 7.0 Hz), 2.68 (3H, s), 2.66 (1H, m), 2.46 (1H, dd, J=11.4, 14.4 Hz), 2.26 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 14.4 Hz), 2.22 (1H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 1.96 (1H, m), 1.49 (3H, m), 1.35 (3H, m), 1.30 (3H, s), 1.15 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 1.06 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 221.5, 170.3, 165.1, 151.8, 139.1, 132.8, 125.2, 119.1, 115.5, 78.4, 72.5, 70.8, 53.8, 42.7, 39.6,32.3, 31.8, 28.3, 26.8, 24.8, 23.1, 19.0, 17.2, 16.0, 11.1.

EXAMPLE 56

Epoxide formation: Diol 16D (0.008 g, 0.017 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (1.0 mL) and cooled to -60° C. Dimethyldioxirane (0.06 M, 0.570 mL, 0.0034 mmol) was then slowly added. The reaction temperature was slowly warmed to -25° C. After 2 h at -25° C., the volatiles were removed from the reaction at -25° C. under vacuum. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with MeOH in CH₂Cl₂ (1%→2%) to give a 1.6:1 30 mixture of cis-epoxides 3D and the diastereomeric cisepoxide (0.0058 g, 74%). The diastereomeric epoxides were separated by preparative-TLC eluting with hexanes/ethyl acetate (1:1) after 3 elutions to give pure diastereomers:

1456, 1261, 1150, 1043, 1014 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 500 MHz) δ 7.01 (1H, s), 6.56 (1H, s), 5.35.(1H, dd, $\tilde{J}=2.3$, 9.6 Hz), 4.30 (1H, dd, J=3.0, 5.7 Hz), 3.85 (1H, m), 3.81 (1H, d, J=5.7 Hz), 3.42 (1H, d, J=2.0 Hz), 3.03 (1H, q, J=6.8 Hz), 2.97 (1H, m), 2.88 (1H, m), 2.67 (3H, s), 2.46 (1H, dd, J=9.0, 40 14.5 Hz), 2.33 (1H, dd, J=2.6, 14.5 Hz), 2.13 (1H, dt, J=3.0, 15.0 Hz), 2.08 (3H, s), 1.82 (1H, m), 1.52 (6H, m), 1.41 (1H, m), 1.33 (3H, s), 1.21 (4H, m), 1.12 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 1.06 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 125 MHz) δ 221.9, 170.6, 165.6, 152.2, 138.3, 120.2, 116.6, 77.3, 73.4, 69.9, 57.7, 45 55.3, 43.7, 39.7, 32.6, 32.0, 29.8, 27.2, 25.7, 24.7, 22.5, 19.2, 19.0, 15.6, 15.6, 11.5;

Alpha epoxide: IR (film): 3439, 2918, 1735, 1684, 1455, 1262, 1048, 1014 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 500 MHz) δ 7.02 (1H, 5), 6.56 (1H, s), 5.62 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 4.33 (1H, 50 dd, J=2.7, 11.0 Hz), 3.85 (1H, t, J=5.9 Hz), 3.27 (1H, d, J=5.3 Hz), 3.11 (1H, m), 3.07 (1H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 3.04 (1H, s), 2.87 (1H, m), 2.68 (3H, s), 2.46 (1H, dd, J=11.1, 14.1 Hz), 2.35 (1H, dd, J=2.3, 14.1 Hz), 2.11 (3H, s), 2.06 (1H, ddd, J=1.9, 4.5, 15.1 Hz), 1.87 (1H, m), 1.52 (6H, m), 1.38 55 (2H, m), 1.29 (3H, s), 1.08 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 103 (3H, s); ¹³C NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 125 MHz) 8 222.1, 170.2, 165.3, 152.5, 137.6, 119.7, 116.7, 76.7, 72.9, 70.6, 57.1, 55.1, 44.7, 40.0, 32.1, 31.4, 30.0, 26.6, 25.5, 24.7, 21.3, 19.3, 18.7, 15.7, 11.5.

EXAMPLE 57

Experimental Data for C-12 Hydroxy Epothilone Analogs

Propyl hydroxy compound 43: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 65 MHz) d 6.96 (1H, s), 6.59 (1H, s), 5.16-5.23 (2H, band), 4.28 (1H, m), 3.72 (1H, m), 3.63 (2H, t, J=6.3 Hz), 3.17 (1H,

44

dg, J=2.2, 0.5 Hz), 3.02 (1H, s), 2.70 (3H, s), 2.65 (2H, m), 2.46 (1H, dd, J=10.9 14.6 Hz), 2.29 (2H, m), 1.98-2.09 (6H, band), 1.60–1.91 (6H, band), 1.35 (3H, s), 1.33 (3H, s), 1.18 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 1.07 (3H, s), 1.01 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) d 220.69, 170.29, 165.00, 151.81, 141.63, 138.93, 120.64, 118.81, 115.52, 78.53, 77.23, 73.93, 71.85, 62.26, 53.63, 41.57, 39.54, 37.98, 32.33, 32.14, 31.54, 30.75, 29.67, 25.27, 22.89, 18.92, 17.67, 15.98, 15.74, 13.28; MS e/m 536.2, calc 535.29.

Hydroxy methyl compound 46: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) d 6.97 (1H, s), 6.63 (1H, s), 5.43 (1H, dd, J=5.7, 9.1 Hz), 5.24 (1H, d, J=7.4 Hz), 4.31 (1H, d, J=9.7 Hz), 4.05 (2H, dd, J=7.3, 31.0 Hz), 3.87 (1H, bs), 3.69 (1H, bs), 3.17 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 6.9 Hz), 3.03 (1H, s), 2.69 (3H, s), 2.63 (1H, m), 2.45 (1H, dd, J=11.2, 14.6 Hz), 2.37 (1H, m), 2.25 (2H, m), 2.11 (1H, m), 2.05 (3H, s), 1.78 (1H, m), 1.70 (1H, m), 1.35 (3H, s), 1.34 (2H, m), 1.29 (1H, m), 1.18 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 1.06 (3H, s), 1.00 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) d 220.70, 170.16, 165.02, 151.63, 141.56, 138.41, 121.33, 118.65, 115.33, 77.74, 77.25, 74.11, 71.37, 65.75, 53.86, 41.52, 39.52, 37.98, 31.46, 27.70, 25.10, 22.86, 18.74, 17.20, 16.17, 15.63, 13.41.

Discussion

25 Total Synthesis of (-)-Epothilone A.

The first known method for preparing epothilone A (1) is provided by this invention. Carbons 9 through 11 insulate domains of chirality embracing carbons 3 through 8 on the acyl side of the macrolactone, and carbons 12 through 15 on the alkyl side. Transmitting stereochemical information from one of the segments to the other is unlikely. Thus, the approach taken deals with the stereochemistry of each segment individually. In the acyl segment, this strategy required knowledge of both the relative and absolute configurations Beta epoxide 3D: IR (film): 3458, 2928, 1737, 1685, 35 of the "polypropionate-like" network. In the alkyl segment, two possibilities emerge. In one instance, the C12-C13 epoxide would be included in the construct undergoing merger with the acyl related substructure. In that case it would be necessary to secure the relative stereochemical relationship of carbons 15, 13 and 12. It was necessary to consider the the possibility that the epoxide would be deleted from the alkyl-side moiety undergoing coupling. This approach would only be feasible if the epoxide could be introduced with acceptable stereocontrol after closure of the macrocycle. The synthesis of compound 4, which contains most of the requisite stereochemical information required for the acyl fragment, is described above. This intermediate is prepared by a novel oxidatively induced solvolytic cleavage of the cyclopropanopyran 3. Also described above is a construct containing the alkyl side coupling partner embodying the absolute and relative stereochemistry at carbons 15, 13 and 12, which differs from the alternative approach set forth below.

> In considering the union of the alkyl and acyl domains, several potential connection sites were available. At some point, an acylation would be required to establish an ester (or lactone) bond (see bold arrow 2). Furthermore, an aldol construction was required to fashion a C2–C3 connection. Determining the exact timing of this aldol step required study. It could be considered in the context of elongating the C3-C9 construct to prepare it for acylation of the C-15 hydroxyl. Unexpectedly, it was discovered that the macrolide could be closed by an unprecedented macroaldolization. (For a previous instance of a keto aldehyde macroaldolization, see: C. M. Hayward, et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1993, 115, 9345.) This option is implied by bold arrow 3 in FIG. 1(A).

45 The first stage merger of the acyl and alkyl fragments (see

bold arrow 1) posed a difficult synthetic hurdle. It is recog-

nized in the art (P. Bertinato, et al., J. Org. Chem., 1996, 61,

8000; vide infra) that significant resistance is encountered in

and 10 or between carbons 10 and 11, wherein the epoxide

would be included in the alkyl coupling partner. These complications arose from unanticipated difficulties in fashioning

acyl and alkyl reactants with the appropriate complementar-

between carbons 11 and 12 was examined. This approach dictated deletion of the oxirane linkage from the O-alkyl

coupling partner. After testing several permutations, general-

ized systems 5 and 6 were examined to enter the first stage

intermediate 4. A de novo synthesis of a usable substrate

corresponding to generalized system 5 would be necessary

coupling reaction. The former series was to be derived from 15

attempting to accomplish bond formation between carbons 9 5 ity for merger across either of these bonds. An initial merger 10

(FIG. 1(B)). The steps leading from 4 to 11 are shown in Scheme 2. Protection of the future C-7 alcohol (see compound 7) was 20 followed by cleavage of the benzyl ether and oxidation to aldehyde 8. Elongation of the aldehyde to the terminal allyl containing fragment 10 proceeded through end ether 9 (mixture of E and Z geometrical isomers). Finally, the dithiane linkage was oxidatively cleaved under solvolytic 25 trapping conditions, giving rise to specific coupling component 11. G. Stork; K. Zhao, Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 287.

The synthesis of the alkyl fragment started with commercially available (R)-glycidol 12 which was converted, via its THP derivative 13, to alcohol 14. After cleavage of the tetrahydropyran blocking group, the resultant alcohol was smoothly converted to the methyl ketone 15, as shown. The latter underwent an Emmons-type homologation with phosphine oxide 16. D. Meng et al., J. Org. Chem., 1996, 61, 7998. This Emmons coupling provided a ca. 8:1 mixture of 35 olefin stereoismoers in favor of trans-17. The resultant alkyne 17 was then converted, via compound 18 to Z-iodoalkene 19 (see FIG. 4(A)). E. J. Corey et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1985, 107, 713.

The critical first stage coupling of the two fragments was 40 achieved by a B-alkyl Suzuki carbon—carbon bond construction. N. Miyaura et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1989, 111, 314; N. Miyaura and A. Suzuki, Chem. Rev., 1995, 95, 2457. Thus, hydroboration of the pre-acyl fragment 11 was accomplished by its reaction with 9-BBN. The resultant mixed 45 borane cross-coupled to iodoolefin 19, under the conditions indicated, to give 20 in 71% yield. (FIG. 4(B)) Upon cleavage of the acetal, aldehyde 21 was in hand.

The availability of 21 permitted exploration of the strategy in which the methyl group of the C-1 bound acetoxy 50 function would serve as the nucleophilic component in a macroaldolization. Cf. C. M. Hayward et al., supra. Deprotonation was thereby accomplished with potassium hexamethyldisilazide in THF at -78° C. Unexpectedly, these conditions give rise to a highly stereoselective 55 macroaldolization, resulting in the formation of the C-3 (S)alcohol 22, as shown. The heavy preponderance of 22 was favored when its precursor potassium aldolate is quenched at ca. 0° C. When the aldolate was protonated at lower temperature, higher amounts of the C-3 (R) compound were 60 detected. In fact, under some treatments, the C-3 (R) epimer predominates. It is therefore possible to generate highly favorable C-3(R):C-3(S) ratios in analytical scale quenches. In preparative scale experiments, the ratio of 22 to its C-3 epimer is 6:1.

With compound 22 in ready supply, the subgoal of obtaining desoxyepothilone (23) was feasible. This objective was 46

accomplished by selective removal of the triphenylsilyl (TPS) group in 22, followed, sequentially, by selective silylation of the C-3 alcohol, oxidation of the C-5 alcohol, and, finally, fluoride-induced cleavage of the two silyl ethers.

Examination of a model made possible by the published crystal structure of epothilone (Höfle et al., supra), suggested that the oxirane is disposed on the convex periphery of the macrolide. Oxidation of 23 was carried out with dimethyl dioxirane under the conditions shown. The major product of this reaction was (-)epothilone A (1), the identity of which was established by nmr, infrared, mass spectral, optical rotation and chromotaraphic comparisons with authentic material. Höfle et al., supra. In addition to epothilone A (1), small amounts of a diepoxide mixture, as well as traces of the diastereomeric cis C12-C13 monoepoxide (≥20:) were detected.

The method of synthesis disclosed herein provides workable, practical amounts of epothilone A. More importantly, it provides routes to congeners, analogues and derivatives not available from the natural product itself. Studies Toward a Synthesis of Epothilone A: Use of Hydropyran Templates For the Management of Acyclic Stereochemical Relationships.

The synthesis of an enantiomerically pure equivalent of the alkoxy segment (carbons 9–15) was carried out in model studies. The key principle involves transference of stereochemical bias from an (S)-lactaldehyde derivative to an emerging dihydropyrone. The latter, on addition of the thiazole moiety and disassembly, provides the desired acyclic fragment in enantiomerically pure form.

Various novel structural features of the epothilones make their synthesis challenging. The presence of a thiazole moiety, as well as a cis epoxide, and a geminal dimethyl grouping are key problems to be overcome. An intriguing feature is the array of three contiguous methylene groups which serves to insulate the two functional domains of the molecules. The need to encompass such an achiral "spacer element" actually complicates prospects for continuous chirality transfer and seems to call for a strategy of merging two stereochemically committed substructures. The present invention provides a synthesis of compound 4A (FIG. 14), expecting that, in principle, such a structure could be converted to the epothilones themselves, and to related screening candidates.

The identification of compound 4A as a synthetic intermediate served as an opportunity to illustrate the power of hydropyran matrices in addressing problems associated with the control of stereochemistry in acyclic intermediates. The synthesis of dihydropyrones was previously disclosed through what amounts to overall cyclocondensation of suitably active dienes and aldehydic heterodienophiles. Danishefsky, S. J. Aldrichimica Acta, 1986, 19, 59. High margins of steroselectivity can be realized in assembling (cf. 5A+6A→7A) such matrices (FIG. 13). Moreover, the hydropyran platforms service various stereospecific reactions (see formalism 7A→8A). Furthermore, the products of these reactions are amenable to ring opening schemes, resulting in the expression of acyciic fragments with defined stereochemical relationships (cf. 8A→9A). Danishefsky, S. J. Chemtracts, 1989, 2, 273.

The present invention provides the application of two such routes for the synthesis of compound 4A. Route 1, which does not per se involve control of the issue of absolute configuration, commences with the known aldehyde 10A. Shafiee, A., et al., J. Heterocyclic Chem., 1979, 16, 1563; Schafiee, A.; Shahocini, S. J. Heterocyclic Chem., 1989, 26, 1627. Homologation, as shown, provided enal 12A. Cyclo-

condensation of 12A with the known diene (Danishefsky, S. J.; Kitahara, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1974, 96, 7807), under BF₃ catalysis, led to racemic dihydropyrone 13A. Reduction of 13A under Luche conditions provided compound 14A. Luche, J.-L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 2226. At this point it was feasible to take advantage of a previously introduced lipase methodology for resolution of glycal derivatives through enzymatically mediated kinetic resolution. Berkowitz, D. B. and Danishefsky, S. J. Tetrahedron Lett., $_{10}$ 1991, 32, 5497; Berkowitz, D. B.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Schulte, G. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1992, 114, 4518. Thus, carbinol 14A was subjected to lipase 30, in the presence of isopropenyl acetate, following the prescriptions of Wong (Hsu, S.-H., et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31, 6403)to provide acetate 15A in addition to the enantiomerically related free glycal 16A. Compound 15A was further advanced to the PMB protected system 17A. At this juncture, it was possible to use another reaction type previously demonstrated by the present inventors. Thus, reaction of 17A with dimethyldioxirane (Danishefsky, S. J.; Bilodeau, M. T. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1996, 35, 1381) generated an intermediate (presumably the corresponding glycal epoxide) which, upon treatment with sodium metaperiodate gave rise to aldehyde 25 formate 18A. Allylation of 18A resulted in the formation of carbinol 19A in which the formate ester had nicely survived. (For a review of allylations, see: Yamamoto, Y.; Asao, N. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 2207) However, 19A was accompanied by its anti stereoisomer (not shown here) [4:1]. Mesyla- 30 tion of the secondary alcohol, followed by deprotection (see 19A→20A) and cyclization, as indicated, gave compound 4A.

In this synthesis, only about half of the dihydropyrone was secured through the process of kinetic resolution. While, in theory, several of the synthetic stratagems considered contemplate use of each enantiomer of 15A to reach epothilone itself, another route was sought to allow for full enantioity of a "dummy" asymmetric center is communicated to the emerging pyran following previously established principles of tunable diastereoselection in the cyclocondensation reaction. (Danishefsky, supra) Cyclo-condensation of lactaldehyde derivative 21A (Heathcock, C. H., et al., J. Org. Chem., 45 1980, 45, 3846) with the indicated diene, under ostensible chelation control, afforded 22A. The side chain ether could then be converted to the methyl ketone 25A as shown (see 22A→23A→24A→25A). Finally, an Emmons condensations (for example, see: Lythgoe, B., et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 50 1975, 3863; Toh, H. T.; Okamura, W. H. J. Org. Chem., 1983, 48, 1414; Baggiolini, E. G., et al., J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 3098) of 25A with the phoshphine oxide 26A was transformed to phosphine oxide 26A according to the procedure described in Toh, supra) as shown in FIG. 15 gave rise to 27A. (The known 2-methyl-4-chloromethylthiazole (see Marzoni, G. J. Heterocyclic Chem., 1986, 23, 577). A straightforward protecting group adjustment then afforded the previously encountered 17A. This route illustrates the concept of stereochemical imprinting through a carbon center which eventually emerges in planar form after conferring enantioselection to subsequently derived stereocenters. The use of the dihydropyrone based logic for securing the stereochemical elements of the epothilones, as well as the identification of a possible strategy for macrocyclization will be described in the following section.

Studies Toward a Synthesis of Epothilone A: Sterocontrolled

Assembly of the Acyl Region and Models for Macrocycliza-

Ring-forming olefin metathesis has been employed to construct 16-membered ring congeners related to epothilone A. A stereospecific synthesis of the C3–C9 sector of the acyl fragment was achieved by exploiting a novel oxidative opening of a cyclopropanated glycal.

Disclosed in the previous section is a synthesis of the "alkoxy" segment of epothilone (1) (see compound 2B, FIG. 7) encompassing carbons 10 to 21. In this section the synthesis of another fragment encoding the stereochemical information of acyl section carbons 3 to 9. It was envisioned that the aldehydo center (C_3) of the formal target 3B would serve as an attachment site to a nucleophilic construct derived from compound 2B (requiring placement of a 2 carbon insert, as suggested in FIG. 7), through either inter- or intramolecular means. In such a context, it would be necessary to deal independently with the stereochemistry of the secondary alcohol center eventually required at C₃. One of the interesting features of system 3B is the presence of geminal methyl groups at carbon 4 (epothilone numbering). Again, use is made of a dihydropyran strategy to assemble a cyclic matrix corresponding, after appropriate disassembly, to a viable equivalent of system 3B. The expectation was to enlarge upon the dihydropyran paradigm to include the synthesis of gem-dimethyl containing cyclic and acyclic fragments. The particular reaction type for this purpose is generalized under the heading of transformation of 4B→5B (see FIG. 7). Commitment as to the nature of the electrophile E is avoided. Accordingly, the question whether a reduction would or would not be necessary in going from structure type 5B to reach the intended generalized target 3B is not addressed.

The opening step consisted of a stereochemically tuneable version of the diene-aldehyde cyclocondensation reaction (FIG. 8; Danishefsky, S. J., Aldrichimica Acta, 1986, 19, 59), in this instance drawing upon chelation control in the meric convergence. The logic of this route is that the chiral- 40 merger of the readily available enantiomerically homogenous aldehyde 6B with the previously known diene 7B. Danishefsky, S. J., et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 7001. Indeed, as precedent would have it, under the influence of titanium tetrachloride there was produced substantially a single isomer shown as compound 8B. In the usual and stereochemically reliable way (Danishefsky, S. J., Chemtracts Org. Chem. 1989, 2, 273), the dihydropyrone was reduced to the corresponding glycal, 9B. At this point, it was feasible to utilize a directed Simmons-Smith reaction for the conversion of glycal 9B to cyclopropane 10B. Winstein, S.; Sonnenberg, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 3235; Dauben, W. G.; Berezin, G. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 468; Furukawa, J., et al., Tetrahedron, 1968, 24, 53; For selected examples, see Soeckman, R. K. Jr.: Charette, A. B.; Asberom, T.; Johnston, B. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1991, 113, 5337; Timmers, C. M.; Leeuwenurgh, M. A.; Verheijen, J. C.; Van der Marel, G. A.; Van Boom, J. H. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 1996, 7, 49. This compound is indeed an interesting structure in that it corresponds in one sense to a cyclopropano version of a C-glycoside. At the same time, the cyclopropane is part of a cyclopropylcarbinyl alcohol system with attendant possibilities for rearrangement. Wenkert, E., et al., J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1970, 92, 7428. It was intended to cleave the C-glycosidic bond of the cyclopropane in a fashion which would elaborate the geminal methyl groups, resulting in a solvent-derived glycoside with the desired aidehyde oxidation state at C-3 (see hypothesized transformation

4B→5B, FIG. 7). In early efforts, the non-oxidative version of the projected reaction (i.e. E⁺=H⁺) could not be reduced to practice. Instead, products clearly attributable to the ring expanded system 11 were identified. For example, exposure of 10B to acidic methanol gave rise to an epimeric mixture 5 of seven-membered mixed-acetals, presumably through the addition of methanol to oxocarbenium ion 11B.

However, the desired sense of cyclopropane opening, under the influence of the ring oxygen, was achieved by subjecting compound 10B to oxidative opening with 10 N-iodosuccinimide. (For interesting Hg(ll)-induced solvolyses of cyclopropanes that are conceptually similar to the conversion of 10B to 12B, see: Collum, D. B.; Still, W. C.; Mohamadi, F. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1986, 108, 2094; Collum, D. B.; Mohamadi, F.; Hallock, J. S.; J. Amer. Chem. 15 Soc., 1983, 105, 6882. Following this precedent, a Hg(ll)induced solvolysis of cyclopropane 10B was achieved, although this transformation proved to be less efficient than the reaction shown in FIG. 8). The intermediate iodomethyl compound, obtained as a methyl glycoside 12B, when 20 exposed to the action of tri-n-butyltinhydride gave rise to pyran 13B containing the geminal methyl groups. Protection of this alcohol (see 13B→14B), followed by cleavage of the glycosidic bond, revealed the acyclic dithiane derivative 15B which can serve as a functional version of the hypothetical 25 aldehyde 3B.

Possible ways of combining fragments relating to 2B and 3B in a fashion to reach epothilone and congeners thereof were examined. In view of the studies of Schrock (Schrock, R. R., et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1990, 112, 3875) and 30 Grubbs (Schwab, P. et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1995, 34, 2039; Grubbs, R. H.; Miller, S. J. Fu, G. C. Acc. Chem. Res., 1995, 28, 446; Schmalz, H.-G., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1995, 34, 1833) and the disclosure of Hoveyda (Houri, A. F., et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1995, 117, 35 2943), wherein a complex lactam was constructed in a key intramolecular olefin macrocyclization step through a molybdenum mediated intramolecuar olefin in metathesis reaction (Schrock, supra; Schwab, supra), the possibility of realizing such an approach was considered. (For other 40 examples of ring-closing metathesis, see: Martin, S. F.; Chen, H.-J.; Courtney, A. K.; Lia, Y.; Patzel, M.; Ramser, M N.; Wagman, A. S. Tetrahedron, 1996, 52, 7251; Furstner, A.; Langemann, K. J. Org. Chem., 1996, 61, 3942.)

The matter was first examined with two model 45 ω-unsaturated acids 16B and 17B which were used to acylate alcohol 2B to provide esters 18B and 19B, respectively (see FIG. 9). These compounds did indeed undergo olefin metathesis macrocyclization in the desired manner under the conditions shown. In the case of substrate 18B, compound 50 set 208 was obtained as a mixture of E- and Z-stereoisomers [ca. 1:1]. Diimide reduction of 20B was then conducted to provide homogeneous 22B. The olefin methathesis reaction was also extended to compound 19B bearing geminal epothilone A. Olefin metathesis occurred, this time curiously producing olefin 21B as a single entity in 70% yield (stereochemisty tentatively assigned as Z.) Substantially identical results were obtained through the use of Schrock's molybdenum alkylidene metathesis catalyst.

As described above, olefin metathesis is therefore amenable to the challenge of constructing the sixteen membered ring containing both the required epoxy and thiazolyl functions of the target system. It is pointed out that no successful olefin metathesis reaction has yet been realized from secosystems bearing a full compliment of functionality required to reach epothilone. These negative outcomes may merely

50

reflect a failure to identify a suitable functional group constraint pattern appropriate for macrocylization.

The Total Synthesis of Epothilone B: Extension of the Suzuki Coupline Method

The present invention provides the first total synthesis of epothilone A (1). D. Meng, et al., J. Org. Chem, 1996, 61, 7998 P. Bertinato, et al., J. Org. Chem, 1996, 61, 8000. A. Balog, et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1996, 35, 2801. D. Meng, et al., J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1997, 119, 10073. (For a subsequent total synthesis of epothilone A, see: Z. Yang, et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1997, 36, 166.) This synthesis proceeds through the Z-desoxy compound (23) which underwent highly stereoselective epoxidation with 2,2dimethyldioxirane under carefully defined conditions to yield the desired β -epoxide. The same myxobacterium of the genus Sorangium which produces 23 also produces epothilone B (2). The latter is a more potent agent than 23, both in antifungal screens and in cytotoxicity/cell nucleus disintegration assays. G. Höfle, et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 1567; D. M. Bollag, et al., Cancer Res. 1995,

An initial goal structure was desoxyepothilone B (2C) or a suitable derivative thereof. Access to such a compound would enable the study of the regio- and stereoselectivity issues associated with epoxidation of the C12→C13 double bond. A key issue was the matter of synthesizing Z-trisubstituted olefinic precursors of 2C with high margins of stereoselection. A synthetic route to the disubstituted system (A. Balog, et al., Agnew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1996, 35, 2801) employed a palladium-mediated B-alkyl Suzuki coupling (N. Miyaura, et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 314. (For a review, see: N.

Miyaura, A. Suzuki, Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 2457) of the Z-vinyl iodide 19 (FIG. 4(A)) with borane 7C derived from hydroboration of compound 11 (FIG. 1(A)) with 9-BBN (FIG. 4(B)).)

A preliminary approach was to apply the same line of thinking to reach a Z-tri-substituted olefin (FIG. 17) en route to 2C. Two issues had to be addressed. First, it would be necessary to devise a method to prepare vinyl iodide 8C, the tri-substituted analog of 19. If this goal could be accomplished, a question remained as to the feasibility of conducting the required B-alkyl Suzuki coupling reaction to reach a Z-tri-substituted olefin. The realization of such a transformation with a "B-alkyl" (as opposed to a "B-alkenyl" system) at the inter-molecular level, and where the vinyl iodide is not of the β -iodoenoate (or β -iodoenone) genre, was not precedented. (For some close analogies which differ in important details from the work shown here, see: N. Miyaura, et al., Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1982, 55, 2221; M. Ohba, et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 6101; C. R. Johnson, M. P. Braun, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115,

The synthesis of compound 8C is presented in FIG. 16. methyl groups corresponding to their placement at C4 of 55 The route started with olefin 10C which was prepared by catalytic asymmetric allylation of 9C (G. E. Keck, et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1993, 175, 8467) followed by acetylation. Site-selective dihydroxylation of 10C. followed by cleavage of the glycol generated the unstable aidehyde 11C. Surprisingly, the latter reacted with phosphorane 12C (J. Chen, et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35, 2827) to afford the Z-iodide 8C albeit in modest overall yield. Borane 7C was generated from 11 as described herein. The coupling of compound 7C and iodide 8C (FIG. 16) could be conducted to produce the pure Z-olefin 13C.

> With compound 13C in hand, protocols similar to those employed in connection with the synthesis of 23 could be

used. (A. Balog, et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1996, 35, 2801). Thus, cleavage of the acetal linkage led to aldehyde 14C which was now subjected to macroaldolization (FIG. 17). The highest yields were obtained by carrying out the reaction under conditions which apparently equilibrate the C3 hydroxyl group. The 3R isomer was converted to the required 3S epimer via reduction of its derived C3-ketone (see compound 15C). The kinetically controlled aldol condensation leading to the natural 3S configuration as described in the epothilone A series was accomplished. However, the overall yield for reaching the 3S epimer is better using this protocol. Cleavage of the C-5 triphenyisilyl ether was followed sequentially by monoprotection (t-butyldimethylsilyi) of the C3 hydroxyl, oxidation at C5 (see compound 16C), and, finally, cleavage of the silyl protecting groups to expose the C3 and C7 alcohols (see compound 2C).

It was found that Z-desoxyepothilone B (2C) undergoes very rapid and substantially regio- and stereoselective epoxidation under the conditions indicated (although precise comparisons are not available, the epoxidation of 2C appears to 20 be more rapid and regioselective than is the case with 23) (A. Balog, et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1996, 35, 2801), to afford epothilone B (2) identical with an authentic sample (¹H NMR, mass spec, IR, $\lceil \alpha \rceil_D$). Accordingly, the present invention disloses the first total synthesis of epothilone B. 25 Important preparative features of the present method include the enantioselective synthesis of the trisubstituted vinyl iodide 8C, the palladium-mediated stereospecific coupling of compounds 7C and 8C to produce compound 13C (a virtually unprecedented reaction in this form), and the amenability of Z-desoxyepothilone B (2C) to undergo regio- and stereoselective epoxidation under appropriate conditions. Desmethylepothilone A

Total syntheses of epothilones A and B have not been previously disclosed. Balog, A., et al., Angew. Chem., Int. 35 Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 2801; Nicolaou, K. C., et al., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 166. Nicolaou, K. C., et al., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 525; Schinzer, D., et al., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 523. Su, D. -S., et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 757. The mode of 40 antitumor action of the epothilones closely mimics that of TaxolTM. Höfle, G., et al., H. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 1567. Although TaxolTM (paclitaxel) is a clinically proven drug, its formulation continues to be difficult. In addition, taxol induces the multidrug resistance (MDR) phe-45 notype. Hence, any novel agent that has the same mechanism of action as taxol and has the prospect of having superior therapeutic activity warrants serious study. Bollag, D. M., et al., Cancer Res. 1995, 55, 2325.

The present invention provides epothilone analogs that are more effective and more readily synthesized than epothilone A or B. The syntheses of the natural products provide ample material for preliminary biological evaluation, but not for producing adequate amounts for full development. One particular area where a structural change could bring significant relief from the complexities of the synthesis would be in the deletion of the C8 methyl group from the polypropionate domain (see target system 3D). The need to deal with this C8 chiral center complicates all of the syntheses of epothilone disclosed thus far. Deletion of the C8 methyl group prompts a major change in synthetic strategy related to an earlier diene-aldehyde cyclocondensation route. Danishefsky, S. J. Chemtracts 1989, 2, 273; Meng, D., et al., J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 7998; Bertinato, P., et al., J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 8000

As shown in FIG. 20, asymmetric crotylation (87% ee) of 4D (Brown, H. C.; Bhat, K. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108,

5919), followed by protection led to TBS ether 5D. The double bond was readily cleaved to give aldehyde 6D. The aldehyde was coupled to the dianion derived from t-butyl isobutyrylacetate to provide 7D. The ratio of the C_{55} (7D): C_{5R} compound (not shown) is ca 10:1. That the Weiler-type β-ketoester dianion chemistry (Weiler, L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1970, 92, 6702.; Weiler, L.; Huckin, S. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 1082) can be conducted in the context of the isobutyryl group suggested several alternate approaches for still more concise syntheses. Directed reduction of the C₃ ketone of 7D following literature precedents (Evans, D. A., et al., J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 741), followed by selective silylation of the C₃ hydroxyl gave a 50% yield of a 10:1 ratio of the required C_{35} (see compound 8D) to C_{3R} isomer (not shown). Reduction with sodium borohydride afforded a ca. 1:1 mixture of C₃ epimers. The carbinol, produced upon debenzylation, was oxidized to an aldehyde which, following methylenation through a simple Wittig reaction, afforded olefin 9D. Treatment of this compound with TBSOTf provided ester 10D which was used directly in the Suzuki coupling with the vinyl iodide 12D.

The hydroboration of 10D with 9-BBN produced intermediate 11D which, on coupling with the vinyl iodide 12D and in situ cleavage of the TBS ester led to 13D (FIG. 21). After de-acetylation, the hydroxy acid 14D was in hand. Macrolactonization of this compound (Boden, E. P.; Keck, G. E. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 2394) produced 15D which, after desilylation, afforded C8-desmethyldesoxyepothilone (16D). Finally, epoxidation of this compound with dimethyldioxirane produced the goal structure 3D. The stereoselectivity of epoxidation was surprisingly poor (1.5:1) given that epoxidation of desoxyepothilone A occurred with >20:1 stereoselectivity. Deletion of the C₈ methyl group appears to shift the conformational distribution of 16D to forms in which the epoxidation by dimethyl dioxirane is less β -selective. It is undetermined whether the effect of the C_8 methyl on the stereoselectivity of epoxidation by dimethydioxirane and the dramatic reduction of biological activity are related

Compounds 3D and 16D were tested for cytotoxicity in cell cultures and assembly of tubulin in the absence of GTP. Microtubule protein (MTP) was purified from calf brains by two cycles of temperature dependent assembly and disassembly. Weisenberg, R. C. Science 1972, 177, 1104. In control assembly experiments, MTP (1 mg/mL) was diluted in assembly buffer containing 0.1 M MES (2-(N-morpholino) ethanesulfonic acid), 1 mM EGTA, 0.5 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM GTP and 3M glycerol, pH 6.6. The concentration of tubulin in MTP was estimated to be about 85%. Assembly was monitored spectrophotometrically at 350 nm, 35° C. for 40 min by following changes in turbidity as a measure of polymer mass. Gaskin, F.; Cantor, C. R.; Shelanksi, M. L. J. Mol. Biol. 1974, 89, 737. Drugs were tested at a concentration of 10 μM, in the absence of GTP. Microtubule formation was verified by electron microscopy. To determine the stability of microtubules assembled in the presence of GTP or drug, turbidity was followed for 40 min after the reaction temperature was shifted to 4° C.

Cytotoxicity studies showed drastically reduced activity in the 8-desmethyl series. Compounds 3D and 16D were approximately 200 times less active than their corresponding epothilone A counterparts (see Table 1). Recalling earlier SAR findings at both C_3 and C_5 , in conjunction with the findings disclosed herein, the polypropionate sector of the epothilones emerges as a particularly sensitive locus of biological function. Su, D.-S., et al., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 757; Meng, D., et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc.

30

1997, 119.

TABLE 1

Relative efficacy of epothilone compounds against drug-sensitive and resistant human leukemic CCRF-CEM cell lines.^a

Compound	CCRF-CEM IC ₅₀ (μM) ^b	CCRF-CEM/VBL ${\rm IC}_{50}(\mu {\rm M})^{\rm b}$	CCRF-CEM/VM $_1$ IC $_{50}~(\mu\text{M})^{\text{b}}$	10
16D	5.00	5.75	6.29	
3D	0.439	2.47	0.764	
epothilone A	0.003	0.020	0.003	15
desoxyepothilone A	0.022	0.012	0.013	
epothilone B	0.0004	0.003	0.002	
desoxyepothilone B	0.009	0.017	0.014	
paclitaxel	0.002	3.390	0.002	20

^aThe cytotoxicities of test compounds were determined by the growth of human lymphoblastic leukemic cells CCRF/CEM, or their sublines resistant to vinblastine and taxol (CCRF-CEM/VBL) or resistant to etoposide (CCRF-CEM/VM-1). XTT-microculture tetrazolium/formazan assays were used.

Biological Results

In the tables which follow, model system 1 is desoxyepothilone. Model system 2 has the structure:

wherein R' and R" are H.
Model system 3 has the structure:

 $TABLE\ 2$

Relative Efficacy of Epothilone Compound Against Human Leukemic CCRF-CEM Cell Growth and Against CCRF-CEM MDR Sublines Resistance to Taxol or Etoposide

	IC ₅₀ in μM								
COMPOUND	CCRF-CEM	CCRF-CEM/VLB	CCRF-CEM/VM-1						
EPOTHILONE A NATURAL	0.0035	0.0272	0.0034						
EPOTHILONE A SYNTHETIC	0.0029	0.0203	0.0034						
MODEL SYSTEM I [3]	271.7	22.38	11.59						
TRIOL ANALOG [2]	14.23	6.28	43.93						
DESOXY EPOTHILONE [1]	0.002	0.012	0.013						
TAXOL	0.0023	2.63	0.0030						
VINBLASTINE	0.00068	0.4652	0.00068						
VP-16 (ETOPOSIDE)	0.2209	7.388	34.51						

Relative Potency of Epothilone Compounds Against Human Leukemic CCRF Sublines

		CRF-CEM nt Cell Line)	(MD Res	CRF-CEM/ R Cell Line istant)-(114 ıblastine Re) (Taxol 3 fold)	CCRF-CEM/VM, (Topo II gene mutated cell line) (Taxol Sensitive) (VP-16 resistant)			
COMPOUND	IC ₅₀ (μM) (A)	[IC ₅₀ relative to Epothilone A]	IC ₅₀ (μM) (B)	[IC ₅₀ relative to Epothilone A (B)/(A)]		IC ₅₀ (μM) (C)	[IC ₅₀ relative to Epothilone A (C)/(A)]		
TAXOL MODEL SYSTEM I TRIAL ANALOG	0.0023 271.7 14.23	[0.72] [84906] [4447]	2.63 22.38 6.28	[109.6] [932.5] [261.71]	(1143) ^a (0.082) ^b (0.44) ^b	0.0030 11.59 43.93	[0.88] [3409] [12920]	(1.30) ^a (0.043) ^b (3.09) ^a	

 $^{^{\}rm b} \rm The~IC_{50}$ values were calculated from 5-6 concentrations based on the median-effect plot using computer software.

35

40

45

50

60

TABLE 2-continued

DESOXYEPO-	0.022	[6.9]	0.012	[0.5]	$(0.55)^{b}$	0.013	[3.82]	(059) ^b
THILONE A EPOTHILONE A	0.0032	[1]	0.024	[1]	(7.5) ^a	0.0034	[1]	(1.06) ^a

^a(B)/(A) or (C)/(A) ratio >1 indicates fold of resistance when compared with the parent cell line.

As shown in Table 2, CCRF-CEM is the parent cell line. ¹⁰ CCRF-CEM/VBL (MDR cell line) is 1143-fold resistant to taxol. CCRF-CEM/VM (Topo II mutated cell line) only 1.3-fold resistant to taxol.

In terms of relative potency, synthetic Epothilone is roughly the same as natural Epothilone A.

For CCRF-CEM cells, the ordering is:

Taxol=Epothilone A>Desoxy Epothilone A>>Triol Analog>>Model System I

For CCRF-CEM/VBL, the relative potency ordering is:

Desoxy Epothilone A≥Epothilone A>>Taxol>Triol Analog>Model System I

For CCRF-CEM/VM, the relative potency ordering is:

Taxol=Epothilone A>Desoxy Epothilone A>>Model System I>Triol
Analog

It is concluded that CCRF-CEM/VM cells are collaterally sensitive to certain epothilone compounds.

TABLE 3

Relative Efficacy of Epothilone Compounds Against
The DC-3F Hamster Lung Cell Growth and Against
DC-3F MDR Sublines Resistant Actinomylin D

		IC ₅₀ in μM								
COMPOUNDS	DC-3F	DC-3F/ADH	DC-3F/ADX							
EPOTHILONE A	0.00368	0.01241	0.0533							
NATURAL										
EPOTHILONE A	0.00354	0.0132	0.070							
SYNTHETIC										
MODEL SYSTEM I [3]	9.52	3.004	0.972							
TRIOL ANALOG [2]	10.32	4.60	4.814							
DESOXY	0.01061	0.0198	0.042							
EPOTHILONE [1]										
TAXOL	0.09469	3.205	31.98							
VINBLASTINE	0.00265	0.0789	1.074							
VP-16 (Etoposide)	0.03386	0.632	12.06							
ACTINOMYCIN-D	0.000058	0.0082	0.486							
	(0.005816 nm)									

Concerning Table 3, experiments were carried out using the cell lines DC-3F (parent hamster lung cells), DC-3F/ADII (moderate multidrug-resistant (MDR) cells) and DC-3F/ADX (very strong MDR cells).

The relative potency of the compounds are as follows:

DC-3F: Actinomycin D>Vinblastine≧Epothilone A (0.0036 μM)>Desoxy epothilone>VP-16>Taxol (0.09 μM)>Model system Land triol analog

DC-3F/ADX: Desoxyepothilone≧Epothilone A (0.06 μM)>Actinomycin D>Model system I>Vinblastine>triol analog>viablastine>taxol (32.0 μM)

DC-3F/ADX cells (8379-fold resistant to actinomycin D) are >338 fold (ca. 8379 fold) resistant to Taxol, VP-16, Vinblastine and Actinomycin D but <20 fold resistant to epothilone compounds.

In general, these results are similar to those for CCRF-CEM cells.

TABLE 4

Three Drug Combination Analysis (Based on the Mutually Exclusive Assumption -Classical Isobologram Method)

Drug A: EPOTHILONE B

(#8) (µM)

Drug B: TAXOL (µM)

Drug C: VINBLASTINE
(µM)

Conditions:

CCRF-CEM, 3 DRUG COMBINATION, RATIO (A:B:C: 1:5:1); EPOTHILONE + TAXOL + VINBLASTINE; EXPOSURE TIME 72 HRS: XTT ASSAY.

Combination Index* Values at: (IC_{50}) Parameters Drug ED50 **ED75** ED90 ED95 $(\mu\!M)$ A -00061 1.71561 .98327 В -00109 2.14723 .98845 -00061 1.76186 A +1.51545 1.38631 1.27199 1.20162 -00146 2.41547 .97168 В B + $1.43243 \ 1.33032 \ 1.23834 \ 1.18091$.00138 2.35755 .95695 \mathbf{C} A +.68314 .62734 .59204 .00045 2.0098 C A + 1.37365 1.32001 1.27285 1.24412 .00122 2.11202 .93639 B +C

 $VBL \rightarrow microtubule depolymerization$

Taxol → microtubule

polymerization polymerization

Epo-B → microtubule

Epothilone B and Taxol have a similar mechanism of action (polymerization) but Epothilone B synergizes VBL whereas Taxol antagonizes VBL.

Taxol + VBL → Antagonism EpoB + Taxol → Antagonism EpoB + VBL → Synergism

EpoB + VBL → Synergism
EpoB + Taxol + VBL → Antagonism

5 *Combination index values <1, =1, and >1 indicate synergism, additive effect, and antagonism, respectively.

^b(B)/(A) or (C)/(A) ratio <1 indicates fold of collateral sensitivity when compared with the parent cell line.

TABLE 5

	IC ₅₀ in μM												
Compounds VINBLASTINE		CCRF	-CEM		CCRF-C	EM/VLB		CCRF-CEM/	VM-1				
	***	0.0008 0.0006 0.0005	(0.00063 ± 0.00008)	0.44 0.221 0.336	(0.332 ± 0.063	(52.7X)§	0.00049 0.00039 0.00036	(0.00041 ± 0.00004)	(0.7X)				
VP-16	0.259	(0.000	,	6.02	40.00	,	35.05	·					
	0.323 0.296	(0.293 ± 0.019)		9.20 15.76	(10.33 ± 2.87)	(35.3X)	42.24 25.89	(34.39 ± 4.73)	(117.4X)				
TAXOL	***	0.0021		4.14			0.0066						
#17	*		0.090			0.254							
#18			1157.6			>>1							
#19			0.959			>>1							
#20	*		0.030			0.049							
#21		_			_								
#22	冰		0.098			0.146							
#23													
#24	***		0.0078			0.053							
#25	*		0.021			0.077							
#26	*		0.055			0.197							
#27	***		0.0010			0.0072							
Epothilone A (Syn)	***		0.0021			0.015							
Epothilone B (Syn)	***		0.00042			0.0017							

^{*}Number of asterisks denotes relative potency.

TABLE 6

		Relative	potency of e	oothilone	compounds in	vitro.							
			IC ₅₀ in μΜ										
Compounds		CCR	F-CEM		CCRF-CEM/V	CC	CCRF-CEM/VM-1						
Desoxy Epo. A	1 * 2 3 4 5		0.022 14.23 271.7 2.119 >20			0.012 6.28 22.38 43.01 35.19			0.013 43.93 11.59 2.76 98.04				
Trans-A	5 6 7		0.052 7.36			0.035 9.82			98.04 0.111 9.65				
Syn-EpoB Natural B Desoxy Epo. B Trans. Epo. B	8 **** 9 **** 10 *** 11 * 12		0.00082 0.00044 0.0095 0.090 0.794 11.53			0.0029 0.0026 0.017 0.262 >5 5.63			0.0044 0.0018 0.014 0.094 >5 14.46				
8-desmethyl desoxy-Epo 8-desmethyl	15		5.42			5.75			6.29				
Mix-cis Epo 8-desmethyl β-Epo	15		0.439			2.47			0.764				
8-demethyl α-Epo	16		7.47			16.48			0.967				
EPOTHILONE A (Natural) EPOTHILONE B (Natural)	***	0.0024 0.0031 0.00017	(0.0027 ± 0.0003)	0.0211 0.0189 0.0017	(0.020 ± 0.001) (7.0X)	(7.4X)	0.006 0.00625 0.00077	}	(0.00613 ± 0.0001) (2.3X)				
EPOTHILONE B (Synthetic) EPOTHILONE B (Synthetic, larger		0.00055 (0.00035 ± 0.0003)		0.0031	(0.00213 ± 0.00055)		0.0018		(0.00126 ± 0.0003)				
quantity synthesis) (25.9 mg)		0.00033		0.0021	(6.1X)		0.0012		(3.6X)				

 $^{^{\}S}$ Number in parentheses indicates relative resistance (fold) when compared with parent cell line.

TABLE 7

_	IC	50
	CEM	CEM/VBL
epothilone A	0.0029 μM	0.0203 μM
desoxyepothilone	0.022	0.012
2	14.2	6.28
3	271.7	22.4
4	2.1	43.8
5	>20	35.2
6	0.052	0.035
7	7.4	9.8
synthetic epothilone B	0.00082	0.00293
natural epothilone B	0.00044	0.00263
desoxyepothilone B	0.0095	0.0169
11	0.090	0.262
12	0.794	>5
13	11.53	5.63
14	5.42	5.75
15	0.439	2.47
16	7.47	16.48
17	0.090	0.254
18	1157.6	>>1
19	0.959	>>1
20	0.030	0.049
21	Not Available	_
22	0.098	0.146
23	Not Available	_
24	0.0078	0.053
25	0.0212	0.077
26	0.0545	0.197
27	0.0010	0.0072

tance and epothilone B showed only 5-fold resistance. For CCRF-CEM cells, Epo B is 6-fold more potent than Epo A and 10-fold more potent than Taxol. Desoxyepothilone B and compd #24 are only 3-4-fold less potent than Taxol and compound #27 is >2-fold more potent than Taxol. Finally, Taxol and vinblastine showed antagonism against CCRF-CEM tumor cells, whereas the combination of Epo B+vinblastine showed synergism.

Relative Cytotoxicity of Epothilones against Human Leu-10 kemic Cells in Vitro is in the order as follows:

CCRF-CEM Leukemic Cells

Epo B (IC₅₀=0.00035 μM; Rel. Value=1)>VBL (0.00063;1/1.8)>#27(0.0010;1/2.9)>Taxol (0.0021; 1/6) >Epo A (0.0027; 1/7.7)>#24(0.0078; 1/22.3)>#10 (0.0095; 1/27.1)>#25 (0.021; 1/60)>#1 (0.022; 1/62.8)>#20 (0.030; 1/85.7)>#6 (0.052; 1/149)>#26 0.055; 1/157)>#17 (0.090; 1/257)>VP-16 (0.29; 1/8.29)>#15 (0.44; 1/1257)>#(0.96; 1/2943)

CCRF-CEM/VBL MDR Leukemic Cells

Epo B (0.0021; 1/6* [1]**)>#27 (0.0072; 1/20.6)>#1 (0.012; 1/34.3)>#10 (0.017; 1/48.6)>Epo A (0.020; 1/57.1 [1/9.5])>#6 (0.035)>#20 (0.049)>#24 (0.053)x#25 (0.077)>#22 (0.146)>#26 (0.197)>#17 (0.254)>#11 (0.262)>VBL (0.332; 1/948.6 [1/158.1])>Taxol (4.14; 1/11828 [1/1971.4])>VP-16 (10.33; 1/29514 [1/4919]) *Potency in parentheses is relative to Epo B in CCRF-CEM cells. **Potency in square brackets is relative to Epo B in CCRF-CEM/VBL MDR cells.

As shown in Table 9, treatment of MX-1 xenograft-bearing nude mice with desoxyepothilone B (35 mg/kg, 0/10 lethality), taxol (5 mg/kg, 2/10 lethality; 10 mg/kg, 2/6

TABLE 8

Chemotherapeutic Effect of Epothilone B, Taxol & Vinblastine in	
CB-17 Scid Mice Bearing Human CCRF-CEM and CCRF-CEM/VBL Xenograft ¹	

				Avera	ge weight	change		A	Average tumor volume			
Tumor	Drug ²	Dose	Day 0	Day 7	Day 12	Day 17	Day 22	Day 7	Day 12	Day 17	Day 22	
CCRF-CEM		0	24.4	+0.2	+0.4	+0.1	+0.5	1.0^{3}	1.00	1.00	1.00	
	Еро В	0.7^{4}	24.7	-0.1	-0.7	-1.4	+0.3	1.0	0.53	0.48	0.46	
	•	1.0^{5}	25.0	+0.1	-1.5	-2.4	+0.1	1.0	0.46	0.35	0.43	
	Taxol	2.0	25.1	-0.1	-1.1	-1.5	-0.3	1.0	0.39	0.29	0.28	
		4.0	25.1	-0.2	-1.7	-1.9	-0.3	1.0	0.37	0.23	0.19	
	VBL	0.2	25.9	+0.2	-0.8	-1.5	-0.3	1.0	0.45	0.25	0.29	
		0.4	25.0	-0.1	-1.4	-1.8	-0.7	1.0	0.31	0.27	0.30	
CCRF-CEM/		0	26.3	-0.3	+0.1	-0.3	+0.4	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	
VBL	EpoB	0.7	25.8	+0.1	-0.7	-1.0	-0.2	1.0	0.32	0.40	0.33	
		1.0^{8}	26.0	-0.2	-1.3	-2.1	-0.5	1.0	0.41	0.27	0.31	
	Taxol	2.0	26.1	0	-0.9	-1.5	-0.1	1.0	0.60	0.58	0.70	
		4.0	26.0	0	-1.4	-1.6	-0.9	1.0	0.79	0.55	0.41	
	VBL	0.2	25.9	-0.3	-0.8	-1.4	-0.3	1.0	0.86	0.66	0.67	
		0.4	25.9	0	-1.2	-1.8	-0.5	1.0	1.02	0.57	0.62	

¹CCRF-CEM and CCRF-CEM/VBL tumor tissue 50 ul/mouse implanted S.C. on day 0, Treatments i.p., QD on day 7, 8, 9, 10, 14 and 15. There were seven CB-17 scid male mice in each dose group and control. ²Epo B, epothilone B; VBL, vinblastine.

In summary, epothilones and taxol have similar modes of action by stabilizing polymerization of microtubules. However, epothilones and taxol have distinct novel chemical structures.

MDR cells are 1500-fold more resistant to taxol (CCRF-CEM/VBL cells), epothilone A showed only 8-fold resis-

lethality) and adriamycin (2 mg/kg, 1/10 lethality; 3 mg/kg, 4/6 lethality) every other day, i.p. beginning day 8 for 5 doses resulted in a far better therapeutic effect for desoxyepothilone B at 35 mg/kg than for taxol at 5 mg/kg and adrimycin at 2 mg/kg with tumor volume reduction of 98%, 53% and 28%, respectively. For the desoxyepothilone B-treated

³The tumor volumes for each group on day 7 was about 1 mm³. The average volumes of CCRF-CEM control group on day 12, 17 and 22 were 19, 76 and 171 mm³, and of CCRF-CEM/VBL control group were 35, 107 and 278 mm³, respectively.

⁴Two mice died of drug toxicity on day 19 & 20.

⁵Three mice died of drug toxicity on day 18, 19 and 21.

⁶One mouse died of drug toxicity on day 17.

group, 3 out of 10 mice were found with tumor non-detectable on day 18. (See FIG. 46)

Extended treatment with desoxyepothilone B (40 mg/kg, i.p.) beginning day 18 every other day for 5 more doses resulted in 5 out of 10 mice with tumor disappearing on day 28 (or day 31). See Table 10. By contrast, the extended treatment with taxol at 5 mg/kg for five more doses resulted in continued tumor growth at a moderate rate, and 2 out of 10 mice died of toxicity.

62

Toxicity studies with daily i.p. doses of desoxyepothilone B (25 mg/kg, a very effective therapeutic dose as indicated in earlier experiments) for 4 days to six mice resulted in no reduction in average body weight. (Table 13; FIG. 47) By contrast, epothilone B (0.6 mg/kg, i.p.) for 4 days to eight mice resulted in 33% reduction in average body weight; all eight mice died of toxicity between day 5 and day 7.

TABLE 9

	Dose .	Average Body Weight Change (g)					Average Tumor Volume (T/C)					Tumor Disappear-		
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 8	10	12	14	16	18	Day 10	12	14	16	18	Died	ance
Control	0	24.6	-0.1	+1.0	+1.0	+1.3	+1.8	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0/10	0/10
Desoxyepothilone B	35	23.0	-0.1	+0.7	-0.3	-1.7	-1.6	0.42	0.28	0.07	0.04	0.02	0/10	3/10
Taxol	5	24.0	-1.3	-0.8	-1.4	-1.9	-1.8	0.58	0.36	0.34	0.42	0.47	2/10	0/10
	10	24.3	-1.0	-1.0	-2.3	-3.5	-3.8	0.85	0.40	0.21	0.20	0.12	2/6	1/6
Adriamycin	2 ^b	23.9	+0.3	0	-1.4	-1.9	-2.0	0.94	0.88	1.05	0.69	0.72	1/10	0/10
	3°	22.4	+1.3	-0.2	-1.5	-2.1	-2.3	0.72	0.54	0.56	0.51	0.36	4/6	0/6

 $^{^{}a}$ MX-1 tissue 100 μl/mouse was implanted s.c on day 0. Every other day i.p. treatments were given on day 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16. The average tumor volume of control group on day 10, 12, 14, 16 and 18 were 78, 151, 372, 739 and 1257 mm³, respectively. b One mouse died of toxicity on day 22.

TABLE 10

Extended I	Experiment	of Desoxy	epothil	one B,	Гахоl, С	isplatir	and C	yclophoph	amide i	n Nude	Mice B	Bearing	Human MX-1 Xenogra	ıft ^a
	Dose		verage	Body V	-	Change		-	Fumor I	Disappe	arance		Average Tumor Disappearance	#
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 8	20	22	24	26	28	Day 20	22	24	26	28	Duration (Day)	Died
Desoxyepo B Taxol	40 5	23.0 24.0	-1.7 -1.6	-2.4 -0.3	-2.4 +0.1	-1.4 -0.6	-1.2 -0.4	2/10 ^b 0/10	2/10 0/10	3/10 0/10	5/10 0/10	5/10 0/10	44(5/10)	0/10 2/10
Taxoi	10	24.0		o exten			0.7	0/10		on day		0/10	Reappear on day 38	2/6

^aExtended experiment was carried out after 5 times injection (on day 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16). Every other day i.p. treatments were given continuously; Desoxyepothilone B and Taxol on day 18, 20, 22, 24 and 26; control group mice were sacrificed. ^bOne of the mice tumor reappeared on day 20.

TABLE 11

45	Deso	Toxicity of Exyepothilone 1			nice.	
	Group	Dose and Schedule (mg/kg)	Number of mice	Died	Dis- appear- ance	Duration
50	Control Epothilone B ^a Desoxyepothilone B	0.6 QD × 4 25 QD × 4	4 8 6	0 8 0		

^aMice died of toxicity on day 5, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 7

TABLE 12

Therap	peutic Effect of Epoth	ilone B, De			B and		1 B6D2I		earing E age Tun			•
	Dose			(g					(T/0			# Mice
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 0	3	5	7	9	11	Day 5	7	9	11	Died
Control Epothilone B	0 0.4 QD × 6 ^b 0.8 QD × 5 ^c	26.5 27.1 27.0	-0.2 -0.2 0	0 -0.6 -0.8	-0.2 -1.1 -3.1	0 -3.4 -4.7	+1.0 -3.9 -4.7	1.00 1.08 0.57	1.00 1.07 0.89	1.00 1.27 0.46	1.00 1.07 0.21	0/15 1/8 5/8

^eFour mice died of toxicity on day 24.

TABLE 12-continued

Therapeuti	c Effect of Epothi	lone B, De	soxyepo	othilone	B and	Taxol ir	1 B6D2	F, Mice B	earing E	16 Mel	anoma	1
	Dose	Average Weight Change Average Tumor Volume (g) (T/C)										
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 0	3	5	7	9	11	Day 5	7	9	11	Died
Desoxyepothilone B	10 QD × 8	27.0	-0.7	-0.9	-1.1	-1.5	-0.3	0.23	0.22	0.51	0.28	0/6
	20 QD1-4,7-8	26.9	-1.3	-2.2	-1.3	-1.6	-0.8	0.59	0.63	0.58	0.33	0/6
Taxol	$4 \text{ QD} \times 8$	26.7	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	+0.4	+0.8	0.62	0.39	0.56	0.51	0/8
	6.5 OD x 8	26.7	+0.1	+0.3	+0.3	+0.4	+1.7	0.19	0.43	0.20	0.54	0/8

 $^{^{}a}$ B16 melanoma cell 1.2×10^{6} /mouse was implanted S.C. on day 0. Daily treatments start on day 1 after inoculation. Number of mice in each group: Control, 15; Epothilone B, 8; Desoxythilone B, 5 and Taxol, 8. The average tumor volume of control group on day 5, 7, 9 and 11 were 16, 138, 436 and 1207 mm³, respectively. See FIGS. 44(a) and (b).

TABLE 13

	Epothilone	e B, Taxol					yepothilon e Bearing		MX-1	Xenogr	aft ^a
	Dose	Aver	age Boo	ly Weig (g)	th Char	ige	Avera	ige Tun (T/0	ior Volu (2)	ıme	-
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 7	11	13	15	17	Day 11	13	15	17	Note
Control		27.9	+0.8	+1.1	+1.9	+0.6	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0/8 died
Desoxyepothilone B	15	27.1	+0.8	+1.1	+1.6	+1.5	0.65	0.46	0.49	0.41	0/6 died
, .	25^{b}	27.0	+0.4	+0.7	+1.0	+0.7	0.38	0.11	0.05	0.04	0/6 died
											(1/6 cured on day 35)
Epothilone B	0.3	26.9	+0.5	+0.4	-0.3	-1.2	1.00	0.71	0.71	0.84	0/7 died
•	$0.6^{\rm c}$	27.4	-0.3	-1.3	-2.1	-2.1	1.08	0.73	0.81	0.74	3/7 died
Taxol	5	26.9	-0.1	+0.4	+1.1	+1.2	0.54	0.46	0.40	0.45	0/7 died
	10 ^d	27.6	-2.7	-1.1	-0.3	+2.2	0.43	0.37	0.12	0.11	4/7 died
Vinblastine	0.2	25.7	+0.6	+1.4	+2.3	+2.9	0.65	0.54	0.56	0.88	0/7 died
	$0.4^{\rm c}$	26.4	+0.8	+0.5	+1.9	+2.1	0.80	0.56	0.83	0.88	1/7 died

aMX-1 tissue 50 µl/mouse was implanted s.c. on day 0. Every other day i.p. treatments were given on day 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15. Number of mice in each group: Control, 8; Desoxyepothilone B, 6; Epothilone B, 7; Taxol, 7 and Vinblastine, 7. The average tumor volume of control group on day 11, 13, 15 and 17 were 386, 915, 1390 and 1903 mm³, respectively See FIG. 45. bOne out of six mice with no detectable tumor on day 35.

Taxol

Normal range

TABLE 14 Toxicity of Hematology and

Chemistry of Desoxyepothilone B, and Taxol in Nude Mice Bearing Human MX-1 Xenograft^a

Hematology^b WBC Chemistry^b Dose Total Neutrophils Lymph RBC PLT GOT GPT $(10^3/\text{mm}^3)$ $(10^3/\text{mm}^3)$ Drug (mg/kg ip) $(10^3/\text{mm}^3)$ (U/L) (%) (%) (U/L) Control 12.9 61 8.1 800 (n = 4)45 (n = 4)Desoxyepo-25 and 35° 11.8 48 48 8.4 700 (n = 6)296 55 (n = 3)thilone B

48

62~90

6.1

10.2~12.0

1083 (n = 5)

190~340

438

260

79 (n = 5)

138.7

10.9

5 and $6^{\rm d}$

51

8.25~40.8

^bOne mouse died of toxicity on day 10.

[°]Five mice died of toxicity on day 8, 10, 10, 11, 12. One moribund mouse was sacrificed for toxicological examinations on day

^eThree mice died of drug toxicity on day 17. Every other day i.p. treatments were given except day 15.

^dFour mice died of drug toxicity on day 13, 13, 13, 15.

^eOne mouse died of toxicity on day 15.

^{6.91~12.9} ^aMinced MX-1 tumor tissue 50 µl/mouse was implanted s.c. on day 0.

^bAll assays were determined on day 30; averaged values were given.

^cDesoxyepothilone B 25 mg/kg was given i.p. on day 7, 9, 11, 13, 15; 35 mg/kg on day 17, 19, 23, 24, 25.

^dTaxol 5 mg/kg was given i.p. on day 7, 9, 11, 13, 15; 6 mg/kg on day 17, 19, 23, 24, 25.

*Normal ranges are for wild type deer mice and C₃/Hej mice (obtained from clinical, biochemical and hematological Reference values in Normal Experimental Animals, Brtjm Mitruka, ed., Masson Publishing USA, Inc., N.Y., 1977, and from Clinical Chemistry of Laboratory Animals, Weter F. Loeb, ed., Pergamon Press, 1989)

TABLE 15

65

Therapeutic Effect of Desoxyepothilone B, Taxol, Adriamycin, and Camptothecin in Nude Mice
Bearing MDR Human MCF-7/Adr Tumor.

	Dose	Aver	age Boo	ly Weig (g)	ht Char	ige	Avera	ige Tum (T/C		ime	-
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 8	11	13	15	17	Day 11	13	15	17	Died
Control	0	25.0	+2.0	+2.6	+3.1	+3.7	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0/8
DesoxyEpoB	35	25.0	+0.3	+0.7	+0.6	+0.8	0.31	0.27	0.30	0.34	0/8
Taxol	6	25.3	+1.7	+1.8	+0.8	+0.9	0.57	0.66	0.85	0.90	0/8
	12	24.5	+0.7	-1.3	-2.4	0	0.50	0.51	0.32	0.40	3/6
Adriamycin	1.8	25.6	+0.2	-0.4	-0.6	-0.4	0.70	0.68	0.84	0.78	0/8
	3	24.6	+0.5	-1.5	-3.2	-1.6	0.66	0.83	0.57	0.53	3/6
Camptothecin	1.5	24.4	+1.1	+0.9	+1.7	+1.4	1.08	0.72	0.61	0.72	0/8
_	3.0	24.5	-0.6	-0.4	-0.8	-0.9	0.95	0.76	0.61	0.43	0/6

MCF-7/Adr cell 3×10^6 /mouse was implanted s.c. on day 0. Every other day i.p. treatments were given on day 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16

day 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16. The average tumor volume of control group on day 11, 13, 15 and 17 were 392, 919, 1499 and 2372 mm³, respectively.

As evident from Table 15, desoxyepothilone B performs significantly better than taxol, vinblastine, adriamycin and camptothecin against MDR tumor xenografts (human mammary adeoncarcinoma MCF-7/Adr xenografts). This drugresistant tumor grows very aggressively and is refractory to taxol and adriamycin at half their lethal doses. Taxol at 6 mg/kg i.p. Q2Dx5 reduced tumor size only 10% while adriamycin resulted in only a 22% reduction on day 17. Whereas, desoxyepothilone B at 35 mg/kg reduced tumor size by 66%

on day 17 and yet showed no reduction in body weight or apparent toxicity. Even at the LD₅₀ dosage for taxol (12 mg/kg) or adriamycin (3 mg/kg), desoxyepothilone B still performed more effectively. By comparison, camptothecin at 1.5 and 3.0 mg/kg reduced tumor size by 28% and 57%, respectively. Overall, in comparison with the four important anticancer drugs in current use, i.e., taxol, adriamycin, vinblastine and camptothecin, desoxyepothilone B showed superior chemotherapeutic effect against MDR xenografts.

TABLE 16

	Dose	A	Average	Body W	_	hange			Tumor I	Disappe	arance		Average Tumor Disappear	
Drug	(mg/kg)	Day 8	20	22	24	26	28	Day 20	22	24	26	28	Duration (Day)	Died
Desoxyepo B Taxol	40 5	23.0 24.0	-1.7 -1.6	-2.4 -0.3	-2.4 +0.1	-1.4 -0.6	-1.2 -0.4	2.10 ^b 0/10	2/10 0/10	3/10 0/10	5/10 0/10	5/10 0/10	44 _(5/10)	0/10 2/10
	10		No	Extend	ded Test				1/6	on day i	16		Reappear on day 38	2/6(0/6)

^aExtended experiment was going on after 5 times injection (on day 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16). Every other day i.p. treatments were given continuously; Desoxyepothilone B and Taxol on day 18, 20, 22, 24 and 26; Control group mice were sacrificed.

^bIn one of the mice, a tumor reappeared on day 20.

As evident form Table 16, extended treatment of nude mice bearing human MX-1 xenographs were desoxyepothilone B results in complete tumor disappearance, with no mortality in any test animals. In conclusion, treatment with desoxyepothilone B shows remarkable specificity with respect to tumor toxicity, but very low normal cell toxicity.

TABLE 17

		Thera	peutic Effec	ts of Desoxy	epothilone B	, Taxol in Nud	Mice Bearing	g Human MX-1 Xenograft.	
					Treatn	nent Schedule			# Died of toxicity
						Control			
				Da	у			_	
	8	10	12	14	16	18	20		
Tumor Size (mm³)	19 ± 2	78 ± 8	151 ± 15	372 ± 55	739 ± 123	1257 ± 184	1991 ± 331	Sacrificed (n = 10)	0/10

TABLE 17-continued

							T	reatment S	Schedule								# Died of toxicit
							DI	ESOXYEP	OTHILO	NE B							
								Dose Sch	iedule								
		35 m	g/kg (on day			40 mg/.	kg on day			No Treat	ment					
								Day	,								
	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	45	47	50	60	
Tumor Size																	
Mouse 1	15	15	40	40	15	32	30	30	30	30	0	0	0	24	S*	_	0/10
Mouse 2	23	23	15	15	15	15	30	48	48	0	30	48	900	1200	S	_	
Mouse 3	15	60	90	105	105	126	96	150	180	0	48	64	600	600	S	_	
Mouse 4	21	38	38	0	0	10	8	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Mouse 5	12	23	50	12	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Mouse 6	15	40	32	8	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	30	120	120	S	_	
Mouse 7	21	30	15	15	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	180	280	S	_	
Mouse 8	20	48	70	15	15	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	O	8	S	_	
Mouse 9	25	50	40	15	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	O	0	4	4	
Mouse 10	20	38	38	38	38	25	25	25	0	0	15	15	100	100	S	_	
								TA	XOL								
								Dose Sch	iedule								
		5 mg	g/kg o	n day			5 mg/l	kg on day		_							
								Day	7								
	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	45	47	50	60	
Tumor Size	17 ±	45 ± 7	54	128 ± 13	311 ± 42	596 ± 115	1114 ± 151 Extended	1930 ± 346 studies →	2285 ± 569	S ± 597	(n = 10)		→	Experin	nent er	nded	2/10

TABLE 18

Toxicity of Epothilo	ne B and Desoxyepothi	lone B in normal nud	le mice	-
Group	Dose and Schedule (mg/kg)	Number of mice	Died	
Control Epothilone Ba	0.6 QD × 4	4 8	0	4
Desoxyepothilone B	25 QD × 4	6	0	

^aMice died of toxicity on day 5, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 7,

What is claimed is:

1. A purified compound having [the] a structure:

or a compound having the structure:

wherein R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 are each independently H, or linear or branched chain alkyl, which alkyl may be singly or multiply substituted by hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted carboxy, carboxaldehyde, substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cyclic acetal, fluorine, NR_4R_5 , N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_4 and R_5 are independendy H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl;

R" is —CY=CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, or 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, wherein X is H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, or 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, and Y is H or linear or branched chain alkyl:

^{*}S: Sacrificed due to tumor burden

45

55

Z is O, N(OR₆) or N—NR₇R₈, wherein R₆, R₇ and R₈ are independently H or a linear or branched chain alkyl or alkoxy; [and]

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3; wherein when the compound is of the formula:

 R_1 is other than H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , $(CH_2)_3OH$, or

2. The compound of claim **1**, wherein R_1 =hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, hexyl, 2-(1,3-dioxolanyl)methyl, hydroxymethyl or hydroxypropyl.

3. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z=0.

4. The compound of claim **1**, wherein R_2 is hydrogen, and $_{35}$ R_3 is methyl.

5. The compound of claim 1, wherein n=3.

6. The compound of claim 1, wherein R" is —CY—CHX, and X is 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, and Y is H.

7. A purified compound having the structure:

wherein R_1 is H, or linear or branched chain alkyl, which alkyl may be singly or multiply substituted by hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted carboxy, carboxaldehyde, substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cyclic acetal, fluorine, NR_4R_5 , N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl,

wherein R_1 is other than H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , $(CH_2)_3OH$, or

nnym o

8. The compound of claim **7**, wherein R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched chain alkyl.

9. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy, fluorine, cyclic acetal, or NR_4R_5 , wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, or linear or branched chain alkyl.

10. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by fluorine.

11. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by hydroxy.

12. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by NR_4R_5 , wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, or linear or branched chain alkyl.

13. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is linear or 25 branched chain alkyl substituted by cyclic acetal.

14. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by a substituted carboxy group.

[15. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is ethyl, and R_2 the compound has the structure:

[16. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is propyl and the compound has the structure:

35

45

[17. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is hexyl and the compound has the structure:

[20. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is hydroxypropyl and the compound has the structure:

[18. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is 2-(1,3-- 25) dioxolanyl)methyl and the compound has the structure:

.]

22. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is a linear or

branched chain alkyl substituted by aroyloxy.

branched chain alkyl substituted by substituted or unsubstituted benzoyloxy.

21. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is a linear or

40 23. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is a propyl group substituted by benzoyloxy, and the compound has the structure:

[19. The compound of claim 7, wherein R_1 is hydroxymethyl and the compound has the structure:

24. A pharmaceutical composition comprising: a compound having a structure:

$$R''$$
 R''
 R''
 R''
 R_2
 R_3

or a compound having a structure:

wherein R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 are each independantly H, or linear or branched chain alkyl, which alkyl may be singly or multiply substituted by hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted carboxy, carboxaldehyde, substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cyclic acetal, fluorine, NR_4R_5 , N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl;

R" is —CY—CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, 40 phenyl, or 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, wherein X is H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, or 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, and Y is H or linear or branched chain alkyl:

Z is O, $N(OR_6)$ or N— NR_7R_8 , wherein R_6 , R_7 and R_8 are 45 independently H or a linear or branched chain alkyl or alkoxy; [and]

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3; and

wherein when the compound is of the formula:

 R_1 is other than H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , $(CH_2)_3OH$, or

10 and

a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, said composition optionally further comprising a cytotoxic

25. The compound of claim 24, wherein R₁=hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, hexyl, 2-(1,3-dioxolanyl)methyl, hydroxymethyl or hydroxypropyl.

26. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **24**, wherein in the compound Z=O.

27. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 24, wherein in the compound R_2 is hydrogen, and R_3 is methyl.

28. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 24, wherein in the compound n=3.

29. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **24**, wherein in the compound R" is —CY—CHX, and X is 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, and Y is H.

30. A pharmaceutical composition comprising: a compound having the structure:

wherein R_1 is H, or linear or branched chain alkyl, which alkyl may be singly or multiply substituted by hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted carboxy, carboxaldehyde, substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cyclic acetal, fluorine, NR_4R_5 , N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl,

wherein R_1 is other than H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-hexyl, CH_2OH , $(CH_2)_3OH$, or

and

50

55

60

65 a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, said composition optionally further comprising a cytotoxic agent.

40

65

31. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound $R_{\rm 1}$ is substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched chain alkyl.

32. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **30**, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy, fluorine, cyclic acetal, or NR_4R_5 , wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, or linear or branched chain alkyl.

33. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein $_{\rm 10}$ in the compound $\rm R_1$ is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by fluorine.

34. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **30**, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by hydroxy.

35. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **30**, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by NR_4R_5 , wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, or linear or branched chain alkyl.

36. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound $R_{\rm 1}$ is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by cyclic acetal.

37. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by a substituted carboxy group.

[38. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound R_1 is hydrogen and the compound has the structure:

[39. The pharmaceutical composition of claim ${\bf 30}$, wherein in the compound R_1 is methyl and the compound has the structure:

[40. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound R_1 is ethyl and the compound has the structure:

[41. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein the compound R_1 is propyl and the compound has the structure:

[42. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound R_1 is hexyl and the compound has the structure:

35

40

60

[43. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **38**, wherein in the compound R_1 is 2-(1,3-dioxolanyl)methyl and the compound has the structure:

[44. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound R_1 is hydroxymethyl and the compound has the structure:

[45. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound R_1 is hydroxypropyl and the compound has the structure:

46. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein in the compound $R_{\rm 1}$ is a linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by aroyloxy.

47. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **30**, wherein 65 in the compound R_1 is a linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by substituted or unsubstituted benzoyloxy.

48. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **30**, wherein in the compound R_1 is a propyl group substituted by benzoyloxy, and the compound has the structure:

49. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **24** or **30**, wherein the cytotoxic agent is an anticancer agent.

50. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 49, wherein the anticancer agent is [adnamycin] *adriamycin*.

51. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 49, wherein the anticancer agent is vinblastin.

52. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **49**, wherein the anticancer agent is paclitaxel.

53. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising: administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound having the structure:

$$R_1$$
 R_2
 R_3
 R_3
 R_4
 R_4
 R_5
 R_5
 R_5

or a compound having the structure:

$$R''$$
 R''
 R''
 R_1
 R_2
 R_3
 R_3

wherein R₁, R₂, and R₃ are each independently H, or linear or branched chain alkyl, which alkyl may be singly or multiply substituted by hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted carboxy, carboxaldehyde, substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cyclic acetal, fluorine, NR₄R₅, N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R₄ and R₅ are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl;

40

R" is —CY=CHX, or H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, or 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, wherein X is H, linear or branched chain alkyl, phenyl, or 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, and Y is H or linear or branched chain alkyl;

Z is O, $N(OR_6)$ or $N-NR_7R_8$, wherein R_6 , R_7 and R_8 are independently H or a linear or branched chain alkyl or alkoxy; and

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3,

said method optionally further comprising administering a cytotoxic agent.

54. The method of claim **53**, wherein in the compound R_1 =hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, hexyl, 2-(1,3-dioxolanyl)methyl, hydroxymethyl or hydroxypropyl.

55. The method of claim 53, wherein in the compound 7—O

56. The method of claim **53**, wherein in the compound R_2 is hydrogen, and R_3 is methyl.

57. The method of claim 53, wherein in the compound n=3.

58. The method of claim **53**, wherein in the compound R" 20 is —CY=CHX, and X is 2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl, and Y is H.

59. A method for treating cancer in a subject comprising: administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound having the structure:

R₁ OOO OH OH OH

wherein R_1 is H, or linear or branched chain alkyl, which alkyl may be singly or multiply substituted by hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted carboxy, carboxaldehyde, substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cyclic acetal, fluorine, NR_4R_5 , N-hydroximino, or N-alkoxyimino, wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, linear or branched chain alkyl,

said method optionally further comprising administering a cytotoxic agent.

60. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted, linear or branched chain 55 alkyl.

61. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl, optionally substituted by hydroxy, fluorine, cyclic acetal, or NR_4R_5 , wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, or linear or 60 branched chain alkyl.

62. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R₁ is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by fluorine.

63. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by hydroxy.

64. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R₁ is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by NR₄R₅,

wherein R_4 and R_5 are independently H, phenyl, benzyl, or linear or branched chain alkyl.

 ${\bf 65}$. The method of claim ${\bf 59}$, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by cyclic acetal.

66. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 is linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by a substituted carboxy group.

67. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound R_1 is hydrogen and the compound has the structure:

68. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 30 is methyl and the compound has the structure:

69. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 is ethyl and the compound has the structure:

15

 $\bf 70.$ The method of claim $\bf 59,$ wherein in the compound R_1 is propyl and the compound has the structure:

-continued

73. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound R_1 is hydroxymethyl and the compound has the structure:

71. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound $R_{1\ 25}$ is hexyl and the compound has the structure:

HO OH

72. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound $\rm R_1$ is 2-(1,3-dioxolanyl)methyl and the compound has the structure:

74. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 is hydroxypropyl and the compound has the structure:

75. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound $R_{\rm 1}$ is a linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by aroyloxy.

76. The method of claim **59**, wherein in the compound R_1 is a linear or branched chain alkyl substituted by substituted or unsubstituted benzoyloxy.

77. The method of claim 59, wherein in the compound R_1 is a propyl group substituted by benzoyloxy, and the compound has the structure:

78. The method of claim **53** or **59**, wherein the method further comprises administering a cytotoxic agent, wherein said cytotoxic agent is an anticancer agent.

79. The method of claim **78**, wherein the anticancer agent ³⁰ administered is adriamycin.

80. The method of claim **78**, wherein the anticancer agent administered is vinblastin.

81. The method of claim 78, wherein the anticancer agent administered is paclitaxel.

84

82. The method of claim **53** or **59**, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.

83. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the cancer is breast cancer, melanoma, leukemia or ovarian cancer.

84. The method of claim **53** or **59**, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 0.001 mg/kg to about 40 mg/kg of body weight.

85. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 0.01 mg/kg to about 40 mg/kg of body weight.

86. The method of claim **53** or **59**, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 0.001 mg/kg to about 25 mg/kg of body weight.

87. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about
15 0.01 mg/kg to about 25 mg/kg of body weight.

88. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 0.001 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of body weight.

89. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeuti20 cally effective amount of the compound is between about 0.01 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of body weight.

90. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 0.001 mg/kg to about 1.0 mg/kg of body weight.

91. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 0.01 mg/kg to about 1.0 mg/kg of body weight.

92. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is 25 mg/kg or greater of body weight.

93. The method of claim 53 or 59, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound is between about 25 mg/kg to about 40 mg/kg of body weight.

* * * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : RE41,990 E Page 1 of 1

APPLICATION NO. : 11/649750

DATED : December 7, 2010

INVENTOR(S) : Samuel Danishefsky et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

IN THE SPECIFICATION

In column 1, beginning at line 17 and ending at line 24, please delete:

"This invention was made with government support under grants CA-28824, CA-39821, CA-GM 72231, CA-62948, and AIG9355 from the National Institutes of Health 39821, and grant CHE-9504805 from the National Science Foundation. Additionally, the present invention was supported in part by a fellowship from the United States Army to Dongfang Meng (DAMD 17-97-1-7146), and thus the government has certain rights in the invention."

and insert:

--This invention was made with government support under grant numbers: AI009355, CA028824, CA062948, CA081704, GM072231, GM199721 awarded by National Institutes of Health and DAMD17-98-1-8155 awarded by the Army Medical Research and Materiel Command. The government has certain rights in the invention.--

Signed and Sealed this Seventeenth Day of May, 2016

Michelle K. Lee

Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office